# THE COMMONWEALTH OF SYMMETRICA

#### **INCOME TAX ACT 20\*\***

# **CONTENTS**

# PART I: IMPOSITION OF INCOME TAX

**Division I: Income Tax Payable** 

**Division II: Rates of Income Tax** 

PART II: INCOME TAX BASE

# **Division I: Calculating the Income Tax Base**

Subdivision A: Taxable Income Subdivision B: Assessable Income Subdivision C: Exempt Amounts Subdivision D: Deductions

### **Division II: Rules Governing Amounts Used in Calculating the Income Tax Base**

Subdivision A: Central Concepts
Subdivision B: Timing of Amounts
Subdivision C: Quantification of Amounts
Subdivision D: Allocation of Income and Amounts
Subdivision E: Characterisation of Amounts

### **Division III: Assets and Liabilities**

Subdivision A: Central Concepts
Subdivision B: Depreciable Assets, Allowances, and Inclusions
Subdivision C: Special Rules

#### PART III: RULES GOVERNING TYPES OF PERSONS

**Division I: Central Concepts** 

**Division II: Rules Applicable to Particular Types of Persons** 

Subdivision A: Individuals

Subdivision B: Partnerships Subdivision C: Trusts Subdivision D: Companies

Subdivision E: Foreigner's Symmetrican Branches and Other Foreign Branches Subdivision F: Controlled Foreign Trusts and Companies

**Division III: General Provisions Applicable to Entities** 

PART IV: SPECIAL INDUSTRIES AND OFFSETS

**Division I: Insurance Business** 

**Division II: Retirement Savings** 

**Division III: Foreign Tax Offsets** 

PART V: TAX PAYMENT PROCEDURE

**Division I: General Obligations** 

**Division II: Income Tax Payable by Withholding** 

Subdivision A: Withholding Obligations Subdivision B: Procedure Applicable to Withholding

**Division III: Income Tax Payable by Instalment** 

**Division IV: Income Tax Payable on Assessment** 

Subdivision A: Returns Subdivision B: Assessments

**Division V: Non-Compliance** 

Subdivision A: Interest and Penalties
Subdivision B: Offences
Subdivision C: Recovery of Tax from Tax Debtor
Subdivision D: Third Party Liability
Subdivision E: Proceedings Under Subdivisions B, C, and D

Division VI: Remission and Refund

# **PART VI: ADMINISTRATION**

**Division I: Officers of the Income Tax Service** 

**Division II: Official Documentation** 

**Division III: Audit and Information Collection** 

**Division IV: Administrative Review** 

Subdivision A: Objections Subdivision B: Appeal Subdivision C: Income Tax Tribunal

PART VII: INTERPRETATION AND CITATION

PART VIII: TRANSITIONAL

#### THE COMMONWEALTH OF SYMMETRICA

#### **INCOME TAX ACT 20\*\***

#### PART I: IMPOSITION OF INCOME TAX

**Division I: Income Tax Payable** 

# Section 1. Income Tax Payable

- (1) Subject to this Act, <u>income tax</u> is <u>payable</u> for each <u>tax year</u> in accordance with the procedure in Part V by every <u>person</u>-
  - (a) who has taxable income for the year;
  - (b) who is a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> and has <u>repatriated income</u> for the <u>year</u>;
  - (c) who receives a final withholding payment during the year; or
  - (d) who ceases to be an <u>approved retirement fund</u> during the <u>year</u>.
- (2) The amount of <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> under subsection (1) is equal to the sum of the income tax payable under subsection (1)(a) to (d).
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under subsection (1)(a) is calculated by-
  - (a) applying the relevant rates of <u>income tax</u> determined under section 5 or 6 to the person's taxable income for the tax year, and
  - (b) subtracting from the resulting amount any <u>offsets</u> that the <u>person</u> may claim for the <u>year</u>.
- (4) The <u>income tax payable</u> under subsection (1)(a) by a <u>resident</u> individual who is not required to file a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>tax year</u> by reason of section 236(b) is equal to the sum of the amounts to be withheld under section 210 by the individual's <u>employer</u> or <u>employers</u>, as the case requires, from <u>payments made</u> to the individual during the <u>year</u>.
- (5) The <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> under subsection (1)(b) is calculated by applying the rate of <u>income tax</u> mentioned in section 6(3) to the <u>branch's repatriated income</u> for the <u>tax year</u>.

- (6) The <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under subsection (1)(c) is the sum of the amounts calculated by applying the relevant rates of <u>income tax</u> determined under section 7 to the amount of each <u>final withholding payment received</u> by the <u>person</u> during the <u>tax year</u>.
- (7) The <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under subsection (1)(d) is calculated in accordance with section 192(4).

#### **Division II: Rates of Income Tax**

# Section 5. Rates of Income Tax for Individuals

- (1) Subject to subsections (2), (4), and (5), the <u>taxable income</u> of a <u>resident</u> individual for a <u>tax year</u> is taxed at the following rates:
  - (a) <u>taxable income</u> not exceeding SY 10,000 20 percent of the <u>taxable income</u>;
  - (b) <u>taxable income</u> in excess of SY 10,000 but not exceeding SY 40,000 SY 2,000 plus 30 percent of <u>taxable income</u> in excess of SY 10,000; and
  - (c) <u>taxable income</u> in excess of SY 40,000 SY 11,000 plus 35 percent of <u>taxable</u> income in excess of SY 40,000.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), an individual may claim that the <u>income tax</u> rate applicable to any part of an individual's <u>taxable income</u> under subsection (1) shall not exceed the highest rate that would apply if the individual's <u>taxable income</u> for the <u>tax year</u> and the previous four <u>tax years</u> were averaged over those <u>years</u>.
- (3) For the purposes of a calculation under subsection (2), any <u>tax year</u> during which the individual-
  - (a) is a non-resident at any time during the year; or
  - (b) engages in full-time education for more than six months during the year,

is excluded and the individual's <u>taxable income</u> is averaged over the lesser number of <u>tax</u> years within the four year limit that are not excluded.

- (4) The <u>taxable investment income</u> of a <u>resident minor</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is taxed at the rate of 35 percent.
- (5) If a <u>resident minor</u> has <u>taxable income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> other than <u>taxable investment income</u>, that other <u>income</u> is taxed at the rates specified in subsection (1), having regard to subsection (2), but without regard to the <u>taxable investment income</u> of the <u>minor</u> for the <u>year</u> or any previous <u>tax year</u>.

- (6) The <u>taxable income</u> of a <u>non-resident</u> individual for a <u>tax year</u> is taxed at the rate of 20 percent.
- (7) Where section 109(3) or (4) treats an individual as <u>resident</u> during one part of a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> and not <u>resident</u> during the remaining part-
  - (a) the individual's <u>taxable income</u> up to the amount of the individual's <u>assessable income</u> referred to in section 15(1)(b) is taxed at the rate mentioned in subsection (6); and
  - (b) the remainder of the individual's <u>taxable income</u> is taxed at the rates determined under subsection (1) as amended to reduce the thresholds referred to in proportion to the part of the year for which the individual is resident.

# Section 6. Rates of Income Tax for Entities

- (1) The taxable income of a trust for a tax year is taxed at the rate of 35 percent.
- (2) The <u>taxable income</u> of a <u>company</u>, <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, or an <u>unapproved</u> retirement fund for a tax year is taxed at the rate of 30 percent.
- (3) The <u>repatriated income</u> of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is taxed at the rate of 10 percent.

#### Section 7. Rates of Withholding Tax

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), <u>income tax</u> to be withheld from <u>payments</u> under Division II of Part V shall be withheld at the following rates:
  - (a) <u>payments</u> to which section 210 applies-
    - (i) in the case of a <u>resident</u> <u>withholdee</u> at the rates prescribed in <u>regulations</u>; or
    - (ii) in the case of a <u>non-resident</u> withholdee 20 percent;
  - (b) <u>payments</u> to which section 211 applies-
    - (i) in the case of <u>dividends</u>, <u>gains</u> from <u>investment insurance</u>, and <u>gains</u> from an <u>interest</u> in an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u> 10 percent; or
    - (ii) in the case of other payments 20 percent; and

- (c) <u>payments</u> to which section 212 applies-
  - (i) in the case of <u>payments</u> to which section 212(1) applies 20 percent; and
  - (ii) in the case of <u>payments</u> to which section 212(2) applies at the rate prescribed by the <u>Commissioner</u> in the notice.
- (2) <u>Income tax</u> to be withheld under Division II of Part V from an <u>investment final</u> <u>withholding payment</u> shall be withheld at the rate of 10 percent to the extent to which the <u>person incurring</u> the <u>payment</u> is denied a deduction for the <u>payment</u> under section 27.

### PART II: INCOME TAX BASE

# **Division I: Calculating the Income Tax Base**

#### Subdivision A: Taxable Income

#### Section 10. Taxable Income

- (1) The <u>taxable income</u> of a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the total of the <u>person's assessable income</u> for the <u>year</u> from each <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, and <u>investment</u> less any reduction allowed for the <u>year</u> under section 191(2) (<u>retirement contributions</u> to <u>approved retirement funds</u>).
- (2) The taxable income of each person is determined separately.

### Subdivision B: Assessable Income

#### Section 15. Assessable Income

- (1) Subject to this Act, the <u>assessable income</u> of a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> is-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>resident person</u>, the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> for the <u>year</u>; and
  - (b) in the case of a <u>non-resident person</u>, the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> for the <u>year</u>, but only to the extent that the income has a source in Symmetrica.
- (2) Where section 109(3) or (4) treats an individual as <u>resident</u> during one part of a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> and not <u>resident</u> during the remaining part, the individual's <u>assessable income</u> for the <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> from any <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> is calculated as the sum of-
  - (a) with respect to the part during which the individual is <u>resident</u>, the amount calculated under subsection (1)(a) as though the part were a <u>tax year</u>; and
  - (b) with respect to the part during which the individual is not <u>resident</u>, the amount calculated under subsection (1)(b) as though the part were a tax year.

### Section 16. Income from an Employment

(1) An individual's <u>income</u> from an <u>employment</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the individual's remuneration from the <u>employment</u> of the individual for the <u>year</u>.

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), there shall be included in calculating an individual's remuneration from an <u>employment</u> of the individual for a <u>tax year</u> the following <u>payments made</u> to the individual by the <u>employer</u> during the <u>year</u>:
  - (a) <u>payments</u> of salary, wages, leave pay, overtime pay, fees, commissions, gratuities, and bonuses;
  - (b) <u>payments</u> of any personal allowance, including any cost of living, subsistence, rent, entertainment, or travel allowance;
  - (c) <u>payments</u> providing any discharge or reimbursement of <u>costs incurred</u> by the individual or an associate of the individual;
  - (d) payments for the individual's agreement to any conditions of the employment;
  - (e) payments for redundancy or loss or termination of the employment;
  - (f) retirement contributions and retirement payments;
  - (g) other <u>payments</u> <u>made</u> in respect of the <u>employment</u>; and
  - (h) other amounts required to be included under Division II of this Part, Part III, Part IV, or section 223.
- (3) The following are excluded in calculating an individual's remuneration from an <u>employment</u>:
  - (a) exempt amounts and final withholding payments;
  - (b) meals or refreshments provided in premises operated by or on behalf of an <u>employer</u> to the <u>employer</u>'s <u>employees</u> that are available to all the <u>employees</u> on similar terms;
  - (c) any discharge or reimbursement of costs incurred by the individual-
    - (i) that serve the proper <u>business</u> purposes of the <u>employer</u>; or
    - (ii) that are or would otherwise be deductible in calculating the individual's <u>income</u> from any <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>;
  - (d) <u>payments</u> providing any passage of the individual to or from Symmetrica in respect of the individual's first <u>employment</u> by the <u>employer</u> or termination of the employment; and

(e) <u>payments</u> that, by reason of their size, type, and frequency with which the <u>employer makes</u> similar <u>payments</u> to <u>employees</u>, are unreasonable or administratively impracticable for the <u>employer</u> to account for or to allocate to the individual.

# Section 17. Income from a Business

- (1) A <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the <u>person's</u> gains and profits from conducting the <u>business</u> for the <u>year</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), there shall be included in calculating a <u>person's</u> gains and profits from conducting a <u>business</u> for a <u>tax year</u> the following <u>amounts derived</u> by the <u>person</u> from conducting the <u>business</u> during the <u>year</u>:
  - (a) service fees;
  - (b) incomings for trading stock;
  - (c) <u>gains</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of <u>business assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u> of the <u>business</u> as calculated under Division III;
  - (d) amounts required to be included under section 87 on the <u>realisation</u> of the <u>person's depreciable assets</u> of the <u>business</u>;
  - (e) <u>amounts derived</u> as consideration for accepting a restriction on the capacity to conduct the business;
  - (f) <u>gifts</u> and other ex gratia <u>payments</u> <u>received</u> by the <u>person</u> in respect of the business from a person who is not an associate of the person;
  - (g) <u>amounts derived</u> that are effectively connected with the <u>business</u> and that would otherwise be included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from an <u>investment</u>; and
  - (h) other amounts required to be included under Division II of this Part, Part III, Part IV, or section 223.
- (3) The following are excluded in calculating a <u>person's</u> gains and profits from conducting a business:
  - (a) exempt amounts and final withholding payments; and
  - (b) amounts that are included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from any <u>employment</u>.

# Section 18. Income from an Investment

- (1) A <u>person's income</u> from an <u>investment</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the <u>person's</u> gains and profits from conducting the <u>investment</u> for the <u>year</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), there shall be included in calculating a <u>person's</u> gains and profits from conducting an <u>investment</u> for a <u>tax year</u> the following <u>amounts derived</u> by the <u>person</u> from conducting the <u>investment</u> during the <u>year</u>:
  - (a) any <u>dividend</u>, <u>gain</u> from <u>investment insurance</u>, <u>gain</u> from an <u>interest</u> in an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u>, <u>interest</u>, <u>natural resource payment</u>, <u>rent</u>, <u>retirement payment made</u> by an <u>approved retirement fund</u>, and <u>royalty derived</u> in respect of the investment;
  - (b) <u>gains</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of <u>investment assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u> of the <u>investment</u> as calculated under Division III;
  - (c) amounts required to be included under section 87 on the <u>realisation</u> of the person's depreciable assets of the investment;
  - (d) <u>amounts derived</u> as consideration for accepting a restriction on the capacity to conduct the <u>investment</u>;
  - (e) <u>gifts</u> and other ex gratia <u>payments</u> <u>received</u> by the <u>person</u> in respect of the <u>investment</u> from a <u>person</u> who is not an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u>; and
  - (f) other amounts required to be included under Division II of this Part, Part III, Part IV, or section 223.
- (3) The following are excluded in calculating a <u>person's</u> gains and profits from conducting an <u>investment</u>:
  - (a) exempt amounts and final withholding payments; and
  - (b) amounts that are included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from any <u>employment</u> or <u>business</u>.

# Subdivision C: Exempt Amounts

### Section 20. Exempt Amounts

(1) The following amounts are exempt from income tax:

- (a) <u>amounts derived</u> by any <u>person</u> entitled to privileges under the Diplomatic Privileges Act to the extent provided in that Act or in regulations made under that Act;
- (b) <u>amounts derived</u> by an individual from <u>employment</u> in the public service of the government of a foreign country provided-
  - (i) the individual is a <u>resident person</u> solely by reason of performing the <u>employment</u> or is a <u>non-resident person</u>; and
  - (ii) the amounts are <u>payable</u> from the public funds of the country;
- (c) <u>foreign source</u> <u>amounts derived</u> by-
  - (i) an individual who is not a citizen of Symmetrica and who is referred to in paragraph (b); or
  - (ii) a member of the immediate family of an individual referred to in subparagraph (i);
- (d) a scholarship <u>payable</u> in respect of tuition or fees for full-time instruction at an educational institution;
- (e) <u>amounts derived</u> by way of alimony, maintenance, or child support under a judicial order or written agreement;
- (f) <u>amounts derived</u> by way of <u>gift</u>, bequest, or inheritance, except as required to be included in calculating income under sections 16, 17, and 18;
- (g) <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of
  - (i) an <u>asset</u> that is not a <u>business asset</u>, <u>depreciable asset</u>, <u>investment asset</u>, or trading stock; or
  - (ii) a liability that is not a liability of a business or investment; and
- (h) <u>amounts derived</u> by an <u>exempt organisation</u>, except to the extent <u>derived</u> in conducting a <u>business</u> that is not related to the functions referred to in subsection (2)(a).
- (2) For the purposes of this section, "<u>exempt organisation</u>" means an <u>entity</u> that satisfies the following conditions:
  - (a) the entity is and functions as-

- (i) a religious or charitable organisation of a public character;
- (ii) an amateur sporting association formed for the purposes of promoting social or sporting amenities not involving the acquisition of gain by the association or by its members; or
- (iii) a trade union;
- (b) the <u>entity</u> has been issued with a ruling by the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 313 currently in force stating that it is an <u>exempt organisation</u>; and
- (c) the <u>assets</u> of and <u>amounts derived</u> by the <u>entity</u> do not and may not provide a benefit to any <u>person</u>, except for-
  - (i) a reasonable benefit to a <u>person</u> in pursuit of the <u>entity's</u> functions referred to in paragraph (a); or
  - (ii) a reasonable <u>payment</u> to a <u>person</u> for <u>assets</u> or services rendered to the <u>entity</u> by the <u>person</u>.

#### Subdivision D: Deductions

### Section 25. General Principles of Deductions

- (1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act to the contrary, for the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u>, <u>employment</u>, or <u>investment</u>, no deduction is allowed-
  - (a) for consumption costs or excluded costs incurred by the person; or
  - (b) to the extent to which a deduction is not denied by paragraph (a), except as provided for by this Act.
- (2) Subject to-
  - (a) subsection (3);
  - (b) the remainder of this Subdivision; and
  - (c) Division II of this Part, Part III, and Part IV,

for the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u> or investment, there shall be deducted all costs to the extent incurred-

- (d) during the <u>year</u>;
- (e) by the <u>person</u>; and
- (f) in the production of <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>.
- (3) Subject to-
  - (a) the remainder of this Subdivision; and
  - (b) Division II of this Part, Part III, and Part IV,

no deduction is allowed for-

- (c) costs of a capital nature;
- (d) costs incurred on the realisation of a liability; or
- (e) foreign income tax.
- (4) For the purposes of this section-

"consumption costs" means-

- (a) <u>costs</u> of an individual to the extent to which they are <u>incurred</u>, including <u>interest incurred</u> with respect to money borrowed to the extent to which it is used-
  - (i) in maintaining the individual, including in providing shelter as well as meals, refreshment, entertainment, or other leisure activities;
  - (ii) with respect to the individual commuting, other than commuting in the course of conducting a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that does not involve commuting between the individual's home and a place at which the <u>business</u> or investment is conducted;
  - (iii) in <u>acquiring</u> clothing for the individual, other than clothing that is not suitable for wearing outside of work; and
  - (iv) in educating the individual, other than education that is directly relevant to a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> conducted by the individual and that does not lead to a degree or diploma; and
- (b) where a <u>person makes</u> a <u>payment</u> to an individual, <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>making</u> the <u>payment</u>, including <u>costs incurred</u> in favour of a third <u>person</u>, unless and to the extent that-

- (i) the <u>payment</u> is included in calculating the <u>income</u> of the individual;
- (ii) the individual <u>makes</u> a return <u>payment</u> of an equal <u>market value</u> to the <u>person</u> as consideration for the first-mentioned <u>payment</u>; or
- (iii) the amount of the <u>costs</u> is so small as to make it unreasonable to require or administratively impracticable for the <u>person</u> to account for them;

"costs of a capital nature"-

- (a) means-
  - (i) <u>costs incurred</u> in respect of <u>natural resource</u> prospecting, exploration, and development; and
  - (ii) <u>costs incurred</u> in the <u>acquisition</u> of an <u>asset</u> with a useful life exceeding 12 months; and
- (b) excludes <u>consumption costs</u> and <u>excluded costs</u>;

"excluded costs" means-

- (a) tax payable under this Act;
- (b) bribes:
- (c) fines and similar penalties <u>payable</u> to a government or a political subdivision of a government of any country for breach of any law or subsidiary legislation; and
- (d) <u>costs</u> to the extent to which they are <u>incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> in <u>deriving exempt</u> <u>amounts</u> (other than amounts exempt by reason of section 142 only) or <u>final</u> <u>withholding payments</u> of the type referred to in section 222(1)(c).

# Section 26. Interest

For the purposes of section 25(2), <u>interest incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> during a <u>tax year</u> under a <u>debt obligation</u> of the <u>person</u> is <u>incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> in the production of <u>income</u> from a business or investment to the extent that-

- (a) where the <u>debt obligation</u> was <u>incurred</u> in borrowing money, the money is used during the <u>year</u> or was used to <u>acquire</u> an <u>asset</u> that is used during the <u>year</u>; or
- (b) in any other case, the debt obligation was incurred,

in the production of <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>.

# Section 27. Investment Final Withholding Payments

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, a deduction is not allowed for an <u>investment final withholding payment incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> to the extent to which-
  - (a) it and other <u>investment final withholding payments</u> incurred previously during the year for which a deduction is available; exceed
  - (b) the amount calculated using the following formula:

#### A x B x C/365

where-

- A is the gross domestic value of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>-
  - (i) subject to subparagraph (ii), at the start of the <u>year</u> or, where the <u>person</u> begins to conduct the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> during the <u>year</u>, the time at which the <u>person</u> so begins; or
  - (ii) where the <u>Commissioner serves</u> the <u>person</u> with a notice in writing under this provision, on average over the <u>year</u>;
- **B** is the <u>statutory rate</u>; and
- C is the number of days during the <u>year</u> on which the <u>person</u> conducts the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>.
- (2) For the purposes of this section, the "gross domestic value" of a <u>person's business</u> or <u>investment</u> means the total book value of <u>domestic assets</u> (gross of <u>liabilities</u>) of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

# Section 28. Trading Stock

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u>-
  - (a) there shall be deducted in respect of the <u>realisation</u> by the <u>person</u> of <u>trading</u> stock of the <u>business</u> during the <u>year</u> the allowance determined under subsection (2); and

- (b) no deduction is otherwise allowed for <u>costs incurred</u> that are <u>outgoings</u> for <u>trading stock</u>.
- (2) The allowance referred to in subsection (1) is calculated as-
  - (a) the opening value of <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>business</u> for the <u>year</u>; plus
  - (b) <u>outgoings</u> for <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>business</u> <u>acquired</u> or <u>owned</u> by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> (ignoring section 80(3)); less
  - (c) the closing value of <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>business</u> for the <u>year</u>.
- (3) The opening value of <u>trading stock</u> of a <u>business</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the closing value of <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>business</u> at the end of the previous <u>tax year</u>.
- (4) The closing value of <u>trading stock</u> of a <u>business</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the lower of-
  - (a) outgoings for the trading stock of the business at the end of the year;
  - (b) the <u>market value</u> of the <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>business</u> at the end of the <u>year</u>; or
  - (c) the total of the amounts referred to in subsection (2)(a) and (b).

#### Section 29. Repair and Improvement Costs

- (1) Subject to the limitation in subsection (2), for the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, there shall be deducted all <u>costs</u> to the extent <u>incurred</u>-
  - (a) during the year;
  - (b) by the person; and
  - (c) in respect of the repair or improvement of <u>depreciable assets owned</u> and used by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> in the production of <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u> or investment.
- (2) Deductions allowed under subsection (1) with respect to all <u>depreciable assets</u> in a particular <u>pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> of the <u>person</u> shall not exceed 5 percent of the <u>written</u> <u>down value</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the <u>tax year</u> and deductions shall be allowed with respect to costs in the order in which they are incurred.
- (3) Any excess cost, or part thereof, for which a deduction is not allowed under

subsection (1) as a result of the limitation in subsection (2) shall be added to the <u>depreciation</u> <u>basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> to which it relates in accordance with section 86(5).

# Section 30. Research and Development Costs

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u>, there shall be deducted research and development costs to the extent <u>incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> in conducting the <u>business</u>.
- (2) For the purposes of this section, "research and development costs"-
  - (a) means <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> for the purposes of developing the <u>person's</u> business and improving business products or process; and
  - (b) excludes any <u>costs incurred</u> that are otherwise included as an <u>outgoing</u> for any <u>asset</u>, including an <u>asset</u> referred to in section 85(3) (relating to <u>natural resource</u> prospecting, exploration, and developing).

### Section 31. Depreciation Allowances

For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, there shall be deducted in respect of depreciation of <u>depreciable assets owned</u> and used by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> in the production of the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> the allowances granted to the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u> under Subdivision B of Division III.

#### Section 32. Losses on Realisation of Business and Investment Assets and Liabilities

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>business</u>, there shall be deducted any <u>loss</u> of the <u>person</u>, as calculated under Division III, from the <u>realisation</u> during the <u>year</u> of-
  - (a) a <u>business asset</u> of the <u>business</u> to the extent to which the <u>asset</u> was used in the production of <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u>; or
  - (b) a liability of the business to the extent to which-
    - (i) where the <u>liability</u> is a <u>debt obligation incurred</u> in borrowing money, the money was used or an asset purchased with the money was used; or
    - (ii) in any other case, the liability was incurred,

in the production of <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u>.

- (2) Subsection (1) applies in calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>investment</u> as though a reference to-
  - (a) a business were a reference to an investment; and
  - (b) a <u>business asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of a <u>business</u> were a reference to an <u>investment</u> asset or <u>liability</u> of an <u>investment</u>.

# Section 33. Losses from a Business or Investment

- (1) Subject to subsections (2), (3), and (6), for the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u> (other than a <u>partnership</u> or a <u>foreign branch</u> that is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican</u> branch) for a tax year from a business or investment, there shall be deducted-
  - (a) any unrelieved loss of the <u>year</u> of the <u>person</u> from any other <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>;
  - (b) any unrelieved loss of a previous <u>tax year</u> of the <u>person</u> from any <u>business</u> or investment; and
  - (c) any unrelieved loss of the <u>year</u> or a previous <u>tax year</u> of an <u>associate</u> of the person from any business or investment that is transferred to the person for the year.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a <u>person</u> may only deduct an unrelieved loss of the person or an associate-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>foreign source loss</u> of the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate from an investment</u>, in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from an <u>investment sourced</u> in the same foreign country as the <u>loss</u>;
  - (b) in the case of other <u>losses</u> of the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u> from an <u>investment</u>, in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from an <u>investment</u>; and
  - (c) in the case of other <u>foreign source losses</u> of the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u>, in calculating the <u>person's income sourced</u> in the same foreign country as the <u>loss</u>.
- (3) An <u>associate</u> of a <u>person</u> may only transfer an unrelieved loss to the <u>person</u> under subsection (1)(c) where the following requirements are met:
  - (a) either the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u> is an <u>entity</u> and the <u>associate</u> is not a partnership;

- (b) at all times during the <u>tax year</u> of the loss, at the time of transfer, and at all times in between-
  - (i) the <u>person</u> and the <u>associate</u> are <u>residents</u>;
  - (ii) where the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u> is an individual, the individual <u>owns</u> at least 50 percent of the <u>underlying ownership</u> of the <u>entity</u>; and
  - (iii) where both the <u>person</u> and the <u>associate</u> are <u>entities</u>, there is at least 50 percent common <u>underlying ownership</u> of the <u>entities</u>;
- (c) the amount of <u>loss</u> transferred does not exceed the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> for the <u>tax year</u> calculated-
  - (i) after deducting all unrelieved losses of the <u>person</u> that may be deducted under subsection (1)(a) or (b) in calculating that income; and
  - (ii) without reference to subsection (1)(c); and
- (d) the transfer is made in writing and signed by both the <u>associate</u> and the <u>person</u> by the time the <u>person</u> must file a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>tax year</u> under section 235.
- (4) Without limiting subsection (1), where for the <u>tax year</u> in which a <u>long-term contract</u> of a <u>person</u> is completed or otherwise <u>realised</u> by the <u>person</u>, the <u>person</u> has an unrelieved loss for the <u>year</u> or a previous <u>tax year</u> or <u>years</u> that is attributable to the <u>long-term contract</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, allow the loss to be-
  - (a) carried back to a previous tax year or years; and
  - (b) treated as an unrelieved loss for that <u>year</u> or <u>years</u> in an amount not exceeding the amount by which-
    - (i) amounts relating to the <u>long-term contract</u> that are included in calculating the <u>income</u> for that <u>year</u> or <u>years</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> to which the long-term contract relates; exceed
    - (ii) amounts relating to the long-term contract that are deducted in that calculation.
- (5) An unrelieved loss of a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is attributable to a <u>long-term contract</u> of the <u>person</u> to the extent that-
  - (a) the long-term contract relates to a business or investment of the person; and

- (b) deductions in calculating the <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> for the <u>year</u> that relate to the <u>contract</u> exceed inclusions in that calculation that relate to the <u>contract</u>.
- (6) For the purposes of calculating a <u>non-resident person's income</u> for any <u>tax year</u>, no deduction is allowed for an unrelieved loss with a source in Symmetrica-
  - (a) of the <u>year</u> or a previous <u>tax year</u> where no election is made by the <u>person</u> under section 213 with respect to the <u>year</u>; or
  - (b) of a <u>tax year</u> prior to a <u>year</u> referred to in paragraph (a).
- (7) Subject to subsection (3)(c), where a <u>person</u>-
  - (a) calculates <u>income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from more than one <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> of the person; and
  - (b) may deduct an unrelieved loss in more than one such calculation,

the <u>person</u> may choose the calculation or calculations in which the loss or part of the loss is deducted.

(8) For the purposes of this section-

"loss" of a <u>tax year</u> of a <u>person</u> from any <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> is calculated as the excess of amounts deducted in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> over amounts included in calculating such income; and

"unrelieved loss" means the extent to which a <u>loss</u> has not been deducted in calculating a <u>person's</u> or an <u>associate's income</u> under subsection (1) or (4).

#### Division II: Rules Governing Amounts Used in Calculating the Income Tax Base

# Subdivision A: Central Concepts

#### Section 40. Tax Year

- (1) Subject to this section, the tax year for every person is the calendar year.
- (2) Subject to subsections (6), (7), and (8), a <u>person</u> may apply, in writing, to the Commissioner for approval to change the person's tax year from-
  - (a) the calendar year; or

(b) a twelve-month period previously approved by the <u>Commissioner</u> under subsection (3),

to another twelve-month period.

- (3) If in an application under subsection (2) the <u>person</u> shows a compelling need to change the <u>person's tax year</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, approve the application subject to any conditions as the <u>Commissioner</u> prescribes.
- (4) The <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, revoke an approval granted to a <u>person</u> under subsection (3).
- (5) Where a <u>person's tax year</u> changes, the period from the start of the <u>tax year</u> during which the change occurs to the date of change is treated as a separate <u>tax year</u>.
- (6) The <u>tax year</u> for every <u>person's foreign branch</u> that is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican</u> branch is the same as the tax year of its owner.
- (7) The <u>tax year</u> for every <u>non-resident partnership</u>, <u>trust</u>, or <u>company</u> is the period, not exceeding 12 months, for which the <u>entity</u> makes up its accounts or, if it has no such period, the calendar year.
- (8) The initial <u>tax year</u> of a <u>person</u> is the period of twelve months or less from the time the <u>person</u> starts to exist until the end of the <u>person's tax year</u> as calculated according to the previous subsections of this section.

# Section 41. Payment, Amount Derived, and Cost Incurred

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, "payment" means-
  - (a) the transfer by one <u>person</u> of an <u>asset</u> or money to another <u>person</u> or the transfer by another person of a liability to the one person;
  - (b) the creation by one <u>person</u> of an <u>asset</u> that on creation is <u>owned</u> by another <u>person</u> or the decrease by one <u>person</u> of a <u>liability</u> owed by another <u>person</u>;
  - (c) the provision by one <u>person</u> of services to another <u>person</u>; and
  - (d) the making available of an <u>asset</u> or money <u>owned</u> by one <u>person</u> for use by another <u>person</u> or the granting of use of such an <u>asset</u> or money to another <u>person</u>,

and, subject to section 60(2), the one <u>person</u> is the "<u>payer</u>" and the other <u>person</u> is the "payee".

- (2) Where a <u>payment</u> of the kind referred to in subsection (1)(c) or (d) spans more than one <u>tax year</u> of the <u>payer</u> or <u>payee</u>, the provision, availability, or use-
  - (a) from the commencement of the provision, availability, or use to the first ending of a <u>tax year</u> of either the <u>payer</u> or the <u>payee</u> is treated as a separate <u>payment</u>;
  - (b) from the ending of any <u>tax year</u> of the <u>payer</u> or the <u>payee</u> to the next ending of a <u>tax year</u> of either the <u>payer</u> or the <u>payee</u>, if the <u>payment</u> is of sufficient duration, is treated as a separate <u>payment</u>; and
  - (c) from the ending of the last <u>tax year</u> of the <u>payer</u> or the <u>payee</u> referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to the end of the provision, availability, or use is treated as a separate <u>payment</u>.
- (3) A <u>person</u> may be treated as <u>making</u> or <u>receiving</u> a <u>payment</u>, whether the <u>payer</u> is legally obliged to <u>make</u> the <u>payment</u> or the <u>payee</u> is legally entitled to <u>receive</u> the <u>payment</u>.
- (4) For the purposes of this Act, but subject to Subdivision C of Division III and Division III of Part III-

"amount derived" by a person means a payment made to or received by the person or that the person is entitled to receive; and

"cost" of and "cost incurred" by a person mean a payment of the type referred to in subsection (1)(a) made by the person or which the person is obliged to make.

- (5) A person is treated as-
  - (a) <u>entitled</u> to <u>receive</u> a <u>payment</u> if the <u>person</u> claims to be legally entitled to <u>receive</u> the <u>payment</u> and irrespective of whether the time for discharge of the <u>entitlement</u> is <u>postponed</u> or the <u>entitlement</u> is <u>payable</u> by instalments; and
  - (b) <u>obliged</u> to <u>make</u> a <u>payment</u> if the <u>person</u> claims to be legally obliged to <u>make</u> the <u>payment</u>;

notwithstanding that the <u>person</u> is not so legally entitled or obliged.

# Section 42. Reference to Amounts Included or Deducted in Calculating Income

For the purposes of this Division, unless the context otherwise requires, a reference to-

(a) calculating a <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> for a <u>tax year</u> includes a reference to calculating-

- (i) gains and losses from the realisation of assets and liabilities of the business or investment during the year; and
- (ii) <u>net incomings</u> or <u>net outgoings</u> for <u>assets</u> and <u>liabilities</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> during the <u>year</u>;
- (b) amounts <u>included</u> or to be <u>included</u> in calculating a <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> for a <u>tax year</u> includes a reference to <u>incomings</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> <u>derived</u> during the <u>year</u>; and
- (c) amounts <u>deducted</u> or to be <u>deducted</u> in calculating a <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> includes a reference to <u>outgoings</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> incurred during the <u>year</u>.

# Subdivision B: Timing of Amounts

# Section 45. Timing of Payments Made and Received

A payment is made and received-

- (a) in the case of <u>payments</u> referred to in section 41(1)(a) and (b), at the time of transfer, creation, or decrease, as the case requires; and
- (b) in the case of <u>payments</u> referred to in section 41(1) (c) and (d), during the time of the provision, availability, or use, as the case requires.

### Section 46. Timing of Amounts Derived and Costs Incurred

- (1) Subject to this Act, the determination of when an amount is <u>derived</u> or a <u>cost</u> is <u>incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> is made according to the <u>person's</u> basis of accounting for <u>income tax</u> purposes.
- (2) An individual shall account for <u>income tax</u> purposes on a <u>cash basis</u> in calculating the individual's <u>income</u> from an <u>employment</u> or <u>investment</u>.
- (3) A <u>company</u> shall account for <u>income tax</u> purposes on an <u>accrual basis</u>.
- (4) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) and unless the <u>Commissioner</u> prescribes otherwise by notice in writing, a <u>person</u> shall account for <u>income tax</u> purposes on either a <u>cash</u> or accrual basis.
- (5) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a <u>person</u> may apply, in writing, for a change in the <u>person's</u> basis of accounting for <u>income tax</u> purposes and the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice

in writing, approve the application but only if satisfied that the change is necessary to clearly reflect the <u>person's</u> gains and profits.

- (6) If a <u>person's</u> basis of accounting for <u>income tax</u> purposes is changed, adjustments shall be made in the <u>tax year</u> of the change and that following the change so that-
  - (a) no amount <u>included</u>, <u>deducted</u>, or to be <u>included</u> or <u>deducted</u> in calculating the person's income is omitted or taken into account more than once; and
  - (b) no amount of <u>foreign income tax</u> is omitted or taken into account more than once in calculating <u>foreign tax offsets</u>.

# Section 47. Cash Basis Accounting

Subject to this Act, a <u>person</u> who accounts for <u>income tax</u> purposes on a <u>cash basis</u> in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from an <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u>-

- (a) <u>derives</u> an <u>amount</u> to be <u>included</u> in that calculation when <u>payment</u> is <u>received</u> or made available to the person; and
- (b) <u>incurs</u> a <u>cost</u> to be <u>deducted</u> in that calculation when <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u>.

### Section 48. Accrual Basis Accounting

- (1) Subject to this Act, a <u>person</u> who accounts for <u>income tax</u> purposes on an <u>accrual basis</u> in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> shall calculate the income in accordance with this section.
- (2) A <u>person derives</u> an <u>amount</u> to be <u>included</u> in the calculation of <u>income</u> referred to in subsection (1)-
  - (a) in a case where the <u>payment</u> constituting the amount is to be <u>received</u> in return for a <u>payment</u> or <u>payments</u> <u>made</u> by the <u>person</u> (the "other payment"), when and to the extent that-
    - (i) the <u>person</u> is <u>entitled</u> to the <u>payment</u>;
    - (ii) the amount of the <u>entitlement</u> can be quantified with reasonable accuracy; and
    - (iii) the other payment has been made; or
  - (b) in any other case, when the payment is received.

- (3) A <u>person incurs</u> a <u>cost</u> to be <u>deducted</u> in the calculation of <u>income</u> referred to in subsection (1)-
  - (a) in the case where the <u>payment</u> constituting the <u>cost</u> is to be <u>made</u> in return for a <u>payment</u> or <u>payments received</u> from another <u>person</u> (the "other payment"), when and to the extent that-
    - (i) the <u>person</u> is <u>obliged</u> to <u>make</u> the <u>payment</u>;
    - (ii) the amount of the <u>obligation</u> can be quantified with reasonable accuracy; and
    - (iii) the other payment has been received; or
  - (b) in any other case, when the payment is made.
- (4) Where a person-
  - (a) either-
    - (i) <u>incurs</u> a <u>cost</u> to be <u>deducted</u> in calculating <u>income</u> referred to in subsection (1) for a <u>tax year</u> and if the <u>person</u> accounted for <u>income tax</u> purposes on a <u>cash basis</u> the <u>deduction</u> would be allowed in a future <u>tax year</u>; or
    - (ii) <u>receives</u> a <u>payment</u> during a <u>tax year</u> to be <u>included</u> in calculating that <u>income</u> for a future <u>tax year</u> and if the <u>person</u> accounted for <u>income tax</u> purposes on a <u>cash basis</u> the <u>payment</u> would be so <u>included</u> for the <u>tax year</u> of <u>payment</u>; and
  - (b) the reason or one of the reasons for the timing of the <u>incurring</u> or <u>receipt</u> is to defer or reduce <u>income tax payable</u> by the <u>person incurring</u> the <u>cost</u> or <u>receiving</u> the payment for any tax year,

the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, adjust the time at which the <u>cost</u> or <u>payment</u> is recognised for <u>income tax</u> purposes to prevent the deferral or reduction.

- (5) Where in calculating a person's income referred to in subsection (1)-
  - (a) the <u>person includes</u> a <u>payment</u> of a particular quantity to which the <u>person</u> is <u>entitled</u> or <u>deducts</u> a <u>payment</u> of a particular quantity that the <u>person</u> is <u>obliged</u> to <u>make</u>; and
  - (b) subsequently that entitlement or obligation is satisfied by a payment received

or <u>made</u> by the <u>person</u>, as the case requires, of a different quantity, including by reason of a change in currency valuations,

then the applicable adjustments referred to in subsections (6), (7), and (8) shall be made at the time the <u>payment</u> is <u>received</u> or <u>made</u>.

- (6) Where the <u>payment</u> referred to in subsection (5) was directly included or directly deducted in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, then-
  - (a) the amount by which the quantity included exceeds the quantity of the <u>payment received</u> or the amount by which the quantity of the <u>payment made</u> exceeds the quantity deducted, shall be directly deducted in calculating that <u>income</u>; or
  - (b) the amount by which the quantity of the <u>payment received</u> exceeds the quantity included or the quantity deducted exceeds the quantity of the <u>payment made</u>, shall be directly included in calculating that <u>income</u>.
- (7) Where the <u>payment</u> referred to in subsection (5) is included as an <u>incoming</u> or included as an <u>outgoing</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that is still held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, then-
  - (a) the amount by which the quantity included exceeds the quantity of the <u>payment received</u> or the quantity of the <u>payment made</u> exceeds the quantity included, shall be treated as an <u>outgoing</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; or
  - (b) the amount by which the quantity of the <u>payment received</u> exceeds the quantity included or the quantity included exceeds the quantity of the <u>payment made</u>, shall be treated as an <u>incoming</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>.
- (8) Where the <u>payment</u> referred to in subsection (5) is included as an <u>incoming</u> or included as an <u>outgoing</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that is no longer held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, then-
  - (a) the amount by which the quantity included exceeds the quantity of the <u>payment received</u> or the quantity of the <u>payment made</u> exceeds the quantity included, shall be treated as a <u>loss</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person</u> of that <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> used in the production of the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>; or
  - (b) the amount by which the quantity of the <u>payment received</u> exceeds the quantity included or the quantity included exceeds the quantity of the <u>payment made</u>, shall be treated as a <u>gain</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person</u> of that business or investment.

# Section 49. Reverse of Amounts Including Bad Debts

- (1) Where a <u>person</u> has <u>included</u> an <u>amount derived</u> or <u>deducted</u> a <u>cost incurred</u> in calculating the <u>person's</u> <u>income</u> from an <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> and-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> later refunds the <u>amount</u> or recovers the <u>cost</u>, as the case requires;
  - (b) in the case where an <u>amount derived</u> was <u>included</u> on an <u>accrual basis</u>, the <u>person</u> later disclaims an <u>entitlement</u> to <u>receive</u> the amount or, in the case where the amount constitutes a debt claim of the person, the person writes off the debt as bad; or
  - (c) in the case where a <u>cost incurred</u> was <u>deducted</u> on an <u>accrual basis</u>, the <u>person</u> later disclaims an <u>obligation</u> to <u>incur</u> the <u>cost</u>,

the <u>person</u> shall make the adjustments referred to in subsection (3) at the time the refund, recovery, disclaimer, or write off occurs.

- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a <u>person</u> may only disclaim the <u>entitlement</u> to a <u>payment</u> or write off as bad a <u>debt claim</u> of the <u>person</u>-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>debt claim</u> of a <u>financial institution</u>, after the <u>debt claim</u> has become a bad debt as determined in accordance with the relevant standards established by the Commonwealth of Symmetrica Bank; and
  - (b) in any other case, after the <u>person</u> has taken all reasonable steps in pursuing <u>payment</u> and the <u>person</u> reasonably believes that the <u>entitlement</u> or <u>debt claim</u> will not be satisfied.
- (3) The adjustments referred to in subsection (1) are:
  - (a) where an <u>amount</u> was directly included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u>, a similar amount shall be directly deducted in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from that <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or investment;
  - (b) where a <u>cost</u> was directly deducted in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, a similar amount shall be directly included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from that <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>;
  - (c) where an <u>amount</u> was included as an <u>incoming</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that is still held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, a similar amount shall be treated as an outgoing for the asset or liability;
  - (d) where a <u>cost</u> was included as an <u>outgoing</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that is still held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, a

similar amount shall be treated as an incoming for the asset or liability;

- (e) where an <u>amount</u> was included as an <u>incoming</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that is no longer held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, a similar amount shall be treated as a <u>loss</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person</u> of that <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> used in the production of <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>; and
- (f) where a <u>cost</u> was included as an <u>outgoing</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that is no longer held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, a similar amount shall be treated as a <u>gain</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person</u> of that <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>.

### Section 50. Averaging Inclusions and Deductions Under Long-term Contracts

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from an <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u>, estimated cumulative inclusions and deductions under a <u>long-term</u> <u>contract</u> of the <u>person</u> at the time the <u>contract</u> is to end shall be directly included or deducted in calculating that <u>income</u> to the extent-
  - (a) the inclusions or deductions multiplied by the percentage of the <u>contract</u> completed at the end of the <u>year</u> or, if earlier, the time at which the <u>contract</u> is <u>realised</u> by the <u>person</u>, exceed
  - (b) amounts directly included or deducted under the <u>contract</u> (including by reason of previous applications of this section) in calculating the <u>income</u> of the <u>person</u> of a previous <u>tax year</u> or the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u> who was a previous <u>owner</u> of the contract.
- (2) A "<u>long-term contract</u>" of a <u>person</u> is a contract-
  - (a) the term of which exceeds or is reasonably likely to exceed six months and spans or is reasonably likely to span more than one <u>tax year</u>; and
  - (b) that is either-
    - (i) a contract for manufacture, installation, or construction, or, in relation to each, the performance of related services; or
    - (ii) a contract with a deferred return that is not an excluded contract.
- (3) Every <u>person</u> who is a party to a contract described in subsection (2)(a), other than an excluded contract or a contract described in subsection (2)(b)(i), shall-

- (a) periodically estimate whether the contract will have a positive or negative outcome and the percentage of the contract completed; and
- (b) on that basis determine whether the contract is a long-term contract.
- (4) For the purposes of estimating whether a contract will have a positive or negative outcome and the percentage of the contract completed, a contract with a term that cannot be determined with reasonable accuracy is treated as-
  - (a) in the case of a contract of <u>employment</u>, ending five years after the date of estimation; and
  - (b) in any other case, as ending at the time that would result in-
    - (i) the greatest positive outcome for the contract per month of the contract (ignoring adjustments for inflation); or
    - (ii) where the contract may only result in a negative outcome, the smallest negative outcome per month of the contract (ignoring adjustments for inflation).
- (5) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> is not satisfied with an estimate of a <u>person</u> under subsection (3), the <u>Commissioner</u> shall, by notice in writing, make an estimate of whether the contract will have a positive or negative outcome and the percentage of the contract completed, which estimate shall be treated as the estimated positive outcome, estimated negative outcome, and percentage of the contract completed, as the case requires.
- (6) The <u>outgoings</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> being a <u>long-term contract</u> of a <u>person</u> include-
  - (a) the amount by which amounts under the <u>contract</u> directly included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> as a result of subsection (1) exceed amounts that would have been so included for the year ignoring subsection (1); and
  - (b) the amount by which amounts under the <u>contract</u> directly deducted in calculating the <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> as a result of subsection (1) are less than amounts that would have been so deducted for the <u>year</u> ignoring subsection (1).
- (7) The <u>incomings</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> being a <u>long-term contract</u> of a <u>person</u> include-
  - (a) the amount by which amounts under the <u>contract</u> directly included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> as a result of subsection (1) are less than amounts that would have been so included for the <u>year</u> ignoring subsection (1); and

- (b) the amount by which amounts under the <u>contract</u> directly deducted in calculating the <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> as a result of subsection (1) exceed amounts that would have been so deducted for the <u>year</u> ignoring subsection (1).
- (8) For the purposes of this section-

"contract with a deferred return" means any contract of a <u>person</u> unless the <u>person</u> shows that at any time ("the time") during every six-month period from the commencement of the contract-

- (a) in the case of an estimated positive outcome to the contract-
  - (i) cumulative inclusions exceed cumulative deductions under the contract to the time; and
  - (ii) the extent to which cumulative inclusions exceed cumulative deductions under the contract at the time is more than 80 percent of the estimated positive outcome multiplied by the percentage of the contract completed at the time; or
- (b) in the case of an estimated negative outcome to the contract, 80 percent of the extent to which cumulative deductions exceed cumulative inclusions under the contract at the time is less than the estimated negative outcome multiplied by the percentage of the contract completed to the time;

"cumulative deductions" under a contract of a <u>person</u> at a particular time means amounts under the contract that may be directly deducted at the time or a previous time in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> (determined ignoring subsection (1));

"cumulative inclusions" under a contract of a <u>person</u> at a particular time means amounts under the contract required to be directly included at the time or a previous time in calculating the <u>person's income</u> from an <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> (determined ignoring subsection (1));

"estimated negative outcome" with respect to a contract of a <u>person</u> means an estimate of the excess of cumulative deductions over cumulative inclusions under the contract at the time the contract is to end (ignoring any adjustments for inflation);

"estimated positive outcome" with respect to a contract of a <u>person</u> means an estimate of the excess of cumulative inclusions over cumulative deductions under the contract at the time the contract is to end (ignoring adjustments for inflation);

"excluded contract" means-

(a) any contract consisting of an interest in an entity; and

(b) any contract of <u>investment insurance</u>; and

"percentage of contract completed" at a particular time ("the time")-

- (a) in the case of a contract of a type referred to in subsection (2)(b)(i), is determined by comparing cumulative deductions under the contract at the time with estimated cumulative deductions under the contract at the time the contract is to end:
- (b) subject to paragraph (a)-
  - (i) to the extent to which a contract is for <u>employment</u> or services, is determined by comparing the total <u>market value</u> of hours worked under the contract at the time with estimated total <u>market value</u> of hours to be worked under the contract by the time the contract is to end;
  - (ii) to the extent to which a contract involves a <u>loan</u>, is determined by comparing-
    - (A) the average capital outstanding under the <u>loan</u> to the time multiplied by the number of days in the term of the <u>loan</u> to the time, with
    - (B) estimated average capital outstanding under the <u>loan</u> over the total term of the <u>loan</u> multiplied by the number of days in the term of the <u>loan</u>; or
  - (iii) to the extent to which a contract involves a <u>lease</u> or is a contract of <u>general insurance</u>, is determined by comparing the time that has elapsed under the contract to the time with the total term of the contract; or
- (c) to the extent to which a contract is not covered by the previous paragraphs, is determined in the manner provided by the <u>regulations</u> or, in the absence of <u>regulations</u>, by comparing cumulative deductions under the contract at the time with estimated cumulative deductions under the contract at the time the contract is to end.

#### Subdivision C: Quantification of Amounts

# Section 55. Quantification of Payments, Amounts Derived, and Costs Incurred

- (1) A <u>payment</u> is quantified in an amount equal to-
  - (a) for <u>payments</u> referred to in section 41(1)(a) and (b), money and the <u>market</u> <u>value</u> of <u>assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u> transferred, created, or decreased, as the case requires;

- (b) for <u>payments</u> consisting of the availability for use or use of a motor vehicle wholly or partly for the private purposes of the <u>payee</u>, the amount determined in accordance with the <u>regulations</u>;
- (c) for <u>payments</u> consisting of the provision of-
  - (i) the services of a housekeeper, chauffeur, gardener, or other domestic assistant;
  - (ii) any meal, refreshment, or entertainment; or
  - (iii) utilities in respect of the payee's place of residence,

the amount of the <u>costs incurred</u> by the <u>payer</u> in <u>making</u> the provision as reduced by any contribution <u>made</u> by the <u>payee</u> towards the provision;

- (d) for <u>payments</u> consisting of the provision of a <u>loan</u>, the amount by which-
  - (i) the <u>interest</u> that would have been <u>paid</u> by the <u>payee</u> during the <u>tax year</u> of the <u>payee</u> in which the <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u> if <u>interest</u> were <u>payable</u> under the <u>loan</u> at the <u>statutory rate</u> for the <u>year</u>, exceeds
  - (ii) the <u>interest paid</u> by the <u>payee</u> during the <u>year</u> under the <u>loan</u>, if any; and
- (e) for other <u>payments</u> referred to in section 41(1)(c) and (d), the value of the benefit of the <u>payment</u> to a reasonable <u>person</u> in the position of the <u>payee</u>,

and in the case of paragraphs (a) and (e), the time of valuation is the time the <u>payment</u> is <u>derived</u>, <u>incurred</u>, <u>made</u>, <u>received</u>, or otherwise taken into account for <u>income tax</u> purposes including where it is taken into account as an <u>amount</u> that is <u>derived</u> or <u>cost</u> that is <u>incurred</u> by a <u>person</u>.

- (2) For the purposes of this Act, the amount of a <u>payment</u> is quantified without reduction for any <u>income tax</u> withheld from the <u>payment</u> under Subdivision A of Division II of Part V.
- (3) An <u>amount derived</u> or <u>cost incurred</u> is quantified in an amount equal to the amount of the <u>payment</u> constituting the <u>amount</u> or <u>cost</u>.

### Section 56. Determination of Market Value

The market value of an asset or liability-

- (a) is determined without regard to any restriction on transfer of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> or the fact that the <u>asset</u> is not otherwise convertible into or the <u>liability</u> cannot be satisfied with a <u>payment</u> of money or money's worth; and
- (b) unless otherwise stated, is quantified in a positive or negative amount, as the case requires.

# Section 57. Quantification in SYs

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, a <u>person's income</u>, amounts to be <u>included</u> and <u>deducted</u> in calculating that <u>income</u>, and the <u>net incomings</u> and <u>net outgoings</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> shall be quantified in SYs.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), where an amount to be <u>included</u> or <u>deducted</u> in calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is quantified in a currency other than the SY, the amount shall be converted at the exchange rate applying between the currency and the SY at the time the amount is <u>derived</u>, <u>incurred</u>, <u>made</u>, <u>received</u>, or otherwise taken into account for <u>income tax</u> purposes.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2) and where the <u>Commissioner</u> permits by notice in writing, a <u>person</u> may use the average exchange rate applying during the <u>tax year</u> as determined by the <u>Commissioner</u>.

#### Subdivision D: Allocation of Income and Amounts

# Section 60. Allocation of Payments, Amounts Derived, and Costs Incurred

- (1) A <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u> by the <u>payer</u> of the <u>payment</u> and <u>made</u> to or <u>received</u> by the <u>payee</u> of the <u>payment</u>.
- (2) Where a person-
  - (a) indirectly benefits from a payment; or
  - (b) directs who is to be the payee of the payment,

and the <u>payer</u>, an <u>associate</u> of the <u>payer</u>, or a third <u>person</u> under an <u>arrangement</u> with the <u>payer</u> or an <u>associate</u> of the <u>payer</u> intends the <u>payment</u> to benefit the <u>person</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by practice note generally or by notice in writing <u>served</u> on the <u>person</u>-

- (c) treat the <u>person</u> as the <u>payee</u> of the <u>payment</u>;
- (d) treat the person as the payer of the payment; or

- (e) treat the <u>person</u> as the <u>payee</u> of the <u>payment</u> and as <u>making</u> an equal <u>payment</u> to the <u>person</u> who would be considered the <u>payee</u> of the <u>payment</u> if this paragraph were ignored.
- (3) An <u>amount</u> is <u>derived</u> by the <u>payee</u> of the <u>payment</u> constituting the <u>amount</u> and a <u>cost</u> is <u>incurred</u> by the <u>payer</u> of the <u>payment</u> constituting the <u>cost</u>.

# Section 61. Jointly Owned Investment

For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> from an <u>investment</u> that is jointly <u>owned</u> with another <u>person</u>, amounts to be <u>included</u> and <u>deducted</u> in that calculation shall be apportioned among the joint <u>owners</u> in proportion to their respective interests in the investment.

# Section 62. Transfer Pricing and Arrangements Between Associates

In any <u>arrangement</u> between <u>persons</u> who are <u>associates</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, distribute, apportion, or allocate amounts to be <u>included</u> or <u>deducted</u> in calculating <u>income</u> and <u>foreign income tax paid</u> between the <u>persons</u> as is necessary to reflect the <u>taxable income</u> or <u>tax payable</u> that would have arisen for them if the <u>arrangement</u> had been conducted at arm's length.

# Section 63. Income Splitting

- (1) Where a <u>person</u> attempts to split <u>income</u> with another <u>person</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, adjust amounts to be <u>included</u> or <u>deducted</u> in calculating the <u>income</u> of each <u>person</u> to prevent any reduction in <u>tax payable</u> as a result of the splitting of <u>income</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), a reference in subsection (1) to a <u>person</u> having attempted to split <u>income</u> includes a reference to a transfer, either directly or indirectly through one or more interposed <u>entities</u>, between the <u>person</u> and an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u> of-
  - (a) amounts to be derived or costs to be incurred; or
  - (b) an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> with the result that the transferee <u>receives</u> or enjoys <u>amounts derived</u> from or <u>incurs costs</u> in <u>owning</u> the <u>asset</u> or owing the <u>liability</u>.
- (3) Subsection (2) only applies where the reason or one of the reasons for the transfer is to lower the total <u>tax payable</u> by the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u>.

(4) In determining under subsection (2) whether a <u>person</u> is seeking to split <u>income</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> shall consider the <u>market value</u> of any <u>payment made</u> for the transfer.

# Subdivision E: Characterisation of Amounts

# Section 65. Characterisation of Payments, Amounts Derived, and Costs Incurred

- (1) Subject to this Subdivision, the character of a <u>payment made</u> or <u>received</u> is determined according to the <u>legal nature</u> of the <u>arrangement</u> with respect to which the <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u>.
- (2) The character of an <u>amount derived</u> or <u>cost incurred</u> is determined by the character of the <u>payment</u> constituting the <u>amount</u> or <u>cost</u>.

### Section 66. Compensation and Recovery Payments

- (1) Subject to section 49, subsection (2) applies where a <u>person</u> or an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person derives</u> an <u>amount</u> ("the compensation amount") which compensates for or represents recovery of another amount (the "primary amount"), where the primary amount is-
  - (a) <u>income</u> or an amount to be <u>included</u> in calculating <u>income</u> of the <u>person</u> from an <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u>, which the <u>person</u> expects or expected to derive;
  - (b) a <u>loss</u> or an amount to be <u>deducted</u> in calculating <u>income</u> of the <u>person</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, which the <u>person</u> has incurred or which the <u>person</u> expects or expected to incur; or
  - (c) a loss in value of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> or an increase in the amount of a <u>liability</u> of a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> of the <u>person</u>.
- (2) A compensation amount referred to in subsection (1) shall-
  - (a) in the case where if the primary amount were derived or incurred it would constitute <u>income</u>, a <u>loss</u>, or be directly included or deducted in calculating <u>income</u> of the <u>person</u> from the <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u>, be so included in calculating the <u>income</u>;
  - (b) in the case where if the primary amount were derived or incurred it would be included as an <u>incoming</u> or <u>outgoing</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person's business</u> or <u>investment</u> still held or owed by the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, be included as an <u>incoming</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; and

(c) in any other case, be treated as a gain from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person</u> of the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>.

# Section 67. Payments Under Annuities, Instalment Sales, and Finance Leases

- (1) <u>Payments made</u> to a <u>person</u> under an annuity or by a <u>person acquiring</u> an <u>asset</u> under an <u>instalment sale</u> or <u>finance lease</u> are treated as <u>interest</u> and a <u>repayment of capital</u> under a <u>debt claim</u> in accordance with this section.
- (2) All <u>payments</u> referred to in subsection (1) shall be aggregated and the total divided into two portions calculated as follows:
  - (a) a capital portion, being the <u>net outgoings</u> for the annuity or the <u>asset</u> transferred, as the case requires, immediately before the first <u>payment</u> referred to in subsection (1); and
  - (b) an interest portion, if any, being the total of all <u>payments</u> referred to in subsection (1) less the capital portion.
- (3) The interest and capital portions referred to in subsection (2) shall be spread over the <u>payments</u> referred to in subsection (1) as though the annuity, <u>instalment sale</u>, or <u>finance lease</u> were a blended loan with <u>interest</u> compounded six-monthly.
- (4) Each <u>payment</u> referred to in subsection (1) shall be divided into two portions in accordance with subsection (3), the interest portion treated as <u>interest paid</u> or to be <u>paid</u> and the capital portion treated as a repayment of capital paid or to be paid under a debt claim.
- (5) For the purposes of this section-

"annuity" means a periodic <u>payment</u> other than one of the type referred to in section 18(2)(a) (determined ignoring subsection (4)) or under an <u>instalment sale</u>;

"blended loan" means a <u>loan</u> under which <u>payments</u> by the borrower represent in part a <u>payment</u> of <u>interest</u> and in part a <u>repayment of capital</u> where the <u>interest</u> part is calculated on capital outstanding at the time of each <u>payment</u> and the rate of <u>interest</u> is uniform over the term of the <u>loan</u>;

"finance lease" with respect to leasing an asset means a lease where-

- (a) the <u>lease</u> agreement provides for transfer of <u>ownership</u> following the end of the lease term, or the lessee has an option to <u>acquire</u> the <u>asset</u> after expiry of the lease term for a fixed or presupposed price;
- (b) the lease term exceeds 75 percent of the useful life of the asset;

- (c) the estimated <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> after expiry of the lease term is less than 20 percent of its <u>market value</u> at the commencement of the <u>lease</u>;
- (d) in the case of a <u>lease</u> that commences before the last 25 percent of the useful life of the <u>asset</u>, the present value of the <u>minimum lease payments</u> equals or exceeds 90 percent of the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> at the commencement of the lease term; or
- (e) the <u>asset</u> is custom-made for the lessee and after expiry of the lease term the asset will not be of practical use to any person other than the lessee;

"<u>instalment sale</u>" means a <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> by way of sale under which any <u>payment</u> to be <u>made</u> to the seller in respect of the <u>realisation</u> is to be <u>made</u> more than one year after the realisation;

"lease term" includes an additional period for which the lessee has an option to renew a <u>lease</u>; and

"present value" of <u>lease payments</u> is calculated using a discount rate equal to the <u>statutory</u> rate.

## Section 68. Source of Income, Losses, and Payments

- (1) A <u>person's income</u> from any <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> has a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica to the extent to which-
  - (a) the amounts directly included in calculating that <u>income</u> that have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica, exceed
  - (b) the amounts directly deducted in calculating that <u>income</u> that have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica.
- (2) A <u>person's loss</u> from any <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> has a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica to the extent to which-
  - (a) the amounts directly deducted in calculating <u>income</u> from that <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> that have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica, exceed
  - (b) the amounts directly included in calculating that <u>income</u> that have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica.
- (3) Amounts directly included in calculating <u>income</u> have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica where they consist of-

- (a) <u>incomings</u>, <u>gains</u>, and amounts, referred to in section 17(2)(b), (c), or (d) or section 18(2)(b) or (c), to the extent to which a <u>domestic asset</u> or <u>domestic liability</u> is involved; and
- (b) subject to paragraph (a), <u>payments</u> that have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica.
- (4) Amounts directly deducted in calculating <u>income</u> have a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica where they consist of-
  - (a) allowances referred to in section 28(1)(a) to the extent to which they relate to domestic assets;
  - (b) <u>costs</u> referred to in section 29(1) and allowances referred to in section 31 to the extent to which-
    - (i) where the <u>costs</u> or allowances relate to moveable tangible <u>assets</u> used by a <u>person</u> who conducts a <u>business</u> of land, sea, or air transport operator or charterer to carry passengers, mail, livestock, or other moveable tangible <u>assets</u>, the <u>assets</u> are used to carry-
      - (A) passengers who embark; or
      - (B) mail, livestock, or other moveable tangible <u>assets</u> that are embarked,

in Symmetrica, other than as a result of transhipment; and

- (ii) in other cases, they relate to <u>domestic assets</u>;
- (c) <u>losses</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of <u>business assets</u>, <u>investment assets</u>, <u>liabilities</u> of a <u>business</u>, and <u>liabilities</u> of an <u>investment</u> where the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> involved is a <u>domestic asset</u> or <u>domestic liability</u>; and
- (d) subject to paragraphs (a) to (c), payments that have a source in Symmetrica.
- (5) The following payments have a source in Symmetrica:
  - (a) <u>dividends paid</u> by a <u>resident company</u>;
  - (b) interest paid by a resident person;
  - (c) <u>natural resource payments made</u> in respect of or calculated by reference to <u>natural resources</u> taken from land or the sea situated within Symmetrica or its territorial waters;

- (d) <u>rent paid</u> for the use of, right to use, or forbearance from using an <u>asset</u> situated in Symmetrica;
- (e) <u>royalties paid</u> for the use of, right to use, or forbearance from using an <u>asset</u> in Symmetrica;
- (f) <u>premiums</u> for <u>general insurance paid</u> to and <u>proceeds</u> from <u>general insurance</u> <u>paid</u> by a <u>person</u> in respect of the <u>insurance</u> of any risk in Symmetrica;
- (g) <u>payments received</u> by a <u>person</u> who conducts a <u>business</u> of land, sea, or air transport operator or charterer in respect of-
  - (i) the carriage of passengers who embark; or
- (ii) mail, livestock, or other moveable tangible <u>assets</u> that are embarked, in Symmetrica, other than as a result of transhipment;
- (h) <u>payments received</u> by a <u>person</u> who conducts a <u>business</u> of transmitting messages by cable, radio, optical fibre, or satellite communication in respect of the transmission of messages by apparatus established in Symmetrica, whether or not such messages originate in Symmetrica;
- (i) <u>payments</u>, including <u>service fees</u>, of a type not mentioned in paragraphs (g) or (h) for or attributable to <u>employment</u> exercised, service rendered, or a forbearance from exercising <u>employment</u> or rendering service-
  - (i) in Symmetrica, regardless of the place of payment; or
  - (ii) where the <u>payer</u> is the Government of Symmetrica, irrespective of the place of exercise, rendering, or forbearance;
- (j) <u>proceeds</u> of <u>investment insurance</u> and <u>retirement payments</u> not falling within paragraph (i) (the "return") <u>paid</u> by a <u>resident person</u> and any <u>premium</u> or <u>retirement contribution</u> to a <u>resident person</u> to secure such a return;
- (k) <u>gifts</u> and other ex gratia <u>payments</u> to the extent <u>received</u> in respect of <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> conducted with <u>domestic assets</u>; and
- (l) <u>payments</u> not mentioned in the above paragraphs <u>made</u> in respect of-
  - (i) the <u>acquisition</u> of a <u>domestic asset</u>, <u>incurring</u> of a <u>domestic liability</u>, or <u>realisation</u> of such an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; or

- (ii) activity conducted or a forbearance from conducting activity in Symmetrica.
- (6) Any <u>income</u>, <u>loss</u>, amount, or <u>payment</u> that is not treated by the above subsections as having a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica is treated as having a <u>foreign source</u>.
- (7) For the purposes of determining in which country any <u>income</u>, <u>loss</u>, amount, or <u>payment</u> having a <u>foreign source</u> is <u>sourced</u>, the rules in the above subsections apply as though references in this Act to Symmetrica were references to a particular country.

# Section 69. Arrangements Between Associates, Income Splitting, and Tax Avoidance Arrangements

- (1) Notwithstanding anything in this Act, the <u>Commissioner</u> may-
  - (a) in making any adjustment under section 62 or 63 re-characterise the <u>source</u> and type of any <u>income</u>, <u>loss</u>, amount, or <u>payment</u>;
  - (b) by notice in writing, re-characterise the <u>source</u> and type of any <u>income</u>, <u>loss</u>, amount, or <u>payment derived</u>, <u>incurred</u>, <u>made</u> or <u>received</u> under a tax avoidance arrangement or an <u>arrangement</u> the form of which does not reflect its substance; and
  - (c) by notice in writing, disregard an <u>arrangement</u> or part of an <u>arrangement</u> that does not have substantial economic effect.
- (2) For the purposes of this section-
  - (a) a reference to <u>income</u>, a <u>loss</u>, an amount, or a <u>payment</u> (the "amount") being of a particular type includes the amount being-
    - (i) from a particular employment, business, or investment of a person;
    - (ii) <u>included</u> or <u>deducted</u> in calculating a <u>person's</u> income from a particular employment, business, or investment or not being so included or deducted; or
    - (iii) a <u>final withholding payment</u> or <u>investment final withholding payment</u>; and
  - (b) "tax avoidance arrangement" means any <u>arrangement</u>, one of the main purposes of which is the avoidance or reduction of <u>liability</u> to <u>tax</u> of any <u>person</u> for any <u>tax year</u>.

#### **Division III: Assets and Liabilities**

## Subdivision A: Central Concepts

## Section 75. Calculation of Gains and Losses

- (1) A <u>person's gain</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> is the amount by which the sum of the <u>incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> exceeds the sum of the <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> at the time of <u>realisation</u>.
- (2) The <u>loss</u> of a <u>person</u> from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> is the amount by which the sum of the <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> exceeds the sum of the <u>incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> at the time of <u>realisation</u>.

#### Section 76. Definitions Relating to Assets

(1) For the purposes of this Act-

"asset"-

- (a) means-
  - (i) any kind of property or other amalgam of integrated rights and obligations; or
  - (ii) subject to subparagraph (i), a single right,

whether of a legal or equitable nature, that at the time <u>acquired</u> has a nil or positive market value;

- (b) includes currency, goodwill, know-how, an owner's <u>interest</u> in a <u>foreign</u> <u>branch</u>, and a part of an <u>asset</u>; and
- (c) excludes-
  - (i) <u>insurance</u> or a right to compensation held by a <u>person</u> to the extent to which it covers a loss with respect to any <u>asset owned</u>, <u>liability</u> owed, or the <u>incurring</u> of a <u>liability</u> by the <u>person</u>;
  - (ii) <u>losses</u> available for transfer under section 33(1)(c) or <u>foreign income</u> <u>tax</u> available for transfer under section 200(3)(b); and
  - (iii) an entitlement of the type referred to in section 48(2)(a)(i);

"<u>business asset</u>" means an <u>asset</u> to the extent to which it is used in a <u>business</u> including where the <u>asset</u> is held for sale in a <u>business</u>, but excludes <u>trading stock</u> or a <u>depreciable asset</u> of a business;

# "debt claim"-

- (a) means a right of one <u>person</u> to <u>receive</u> a <u>payment</u> or repayment from another <u>person</u>;
- (b) includes a deposit with a <u>financial institution</u>, account receivable, note, bill of exchange, or bond and, in accordance with section 67, rights under an annuity, <u>finance lease</u>, or <u>instalment sale</u>; and
- (c) excludes an <u>interest</u> in an <u>entity</u>;

## "depreciable asset"-

- (a) means an <u>asset</u> to the extent to which it is used in the production of <u>income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> and that is likely to lose value because of wear and tear, obsolescence, or the passing of time; and
- (b) excludes land and <u>trading stock</u>;

#### "domestic asset" means-

- (a) an <u>asset owned</u> by a <u>resident person</u> other than land or a building that is not situated in Symmetrica; and
- (b) land or a building situated in Symmetrica;

"<u>foreign currency asset</u>" means a <u>debt claim</u> that is denominated in a currency other than SYs;

"investment asset" means an asset other than-

- (a) a <u>business asset</u>, a <u>depreciable asset</u>, or <u>trading stock</u>;
- (b) an <u>asset</u> being <u>insurance</u> or a right to compensation to the extent to which it covers burial, dental, medical, or psychiatric <u>costs</u> or <u>costs</u> incidental to those <u>costs</u> to be incurred in respect of an individual; or
- (c) an <u>asset</u> that is held primarily for personal use by the <u>person</u> <u>owning</u> the <u>asset</u> and that is not-
  - (i) insurance or a right to compensation; or

(ii) used in the production of gains and profits; and

"trading stock" means <u>assets owned</u> by a <u>person</u> that are sold or intended to be sold in the ordinary course of a <u>business</u> conducted by the <u>person</u>, work in progress on such <u>assets</u>, and inventories of materials to be incorporated into such assets.

(2) Where an <u>asset owned</u> by a <u>person</u> has been used by the <u>person</u> in a particular manner, including where it is used in the production of the <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>, but the <u>asset</u> is in temporary disuse, the <u>asset</u> is treated as used in the particular manner during the period of disuse.

## Section 77. Acquisition and Ownership of Assets

- (1) A <u>person acquires</u> an <u>asset-</u>
  - (a) at the time the <u>person</u> begins to <u>own</u> the <u>asset</u>; or
  - (b) in the case where the <u>person realises</u> the <u>asset</u> in any of the manners mentioned in section 82(1)(c) to (h), at the time of <u>realisation</u>,

and, for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of paragraph (b) a <u>person</u> may <u>acquire</u> an <u>asset</u> that the person already owns immediately before realisation of the asset by the person.

- (2) A <u>person</u> conducting a <u>business</u> is treated as beginning to <u>own</u> an <u>asset</u> that, if <u>owned</u> by the <u>person</u> (tested without reference to this subsection), would be <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>business</u>-
  - (a) when the <u>asset</u> is first available to the <u>person</u> for sale in the ordinary course of the business; or
  - (b) when the person otherwise begins to own the asset,

whichever is earlier.

- (3) Where an <u>asset</u> is <u>leased</u> to a <u>person</u> under a <u>finance lease</u>, the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>acquiring</u> the <u>asset</u> at the commencement of the <u>lease</u> and <u>owning</u> the <u>asset</u> during the term of the lease.
- (4) Where a <u>person</u> is treated as <u>acquiring ownership</u> of an <u>asset</u> by reason of subsection (2) or (3), the <u>person</u> who <u>owned</u> the <u>asset</u> immediately before the <u>acquisition</u> is treated as having transferred and parted with the <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> to the <u>person</u> treated as <u>acquiring</u> that <u>ownership</u> at the time of the <u>acquisition</u>.

(5) Where the acquirer of an <u>asset</u> referred to in subsection (2) or (3) returns the <u>asset</u> to the transferor referred to in subsection (4) or the <u>lease</u> ends, as the case requires, before <u>ownership</u> passes from the transferor other than by reason of subsection (4), the transferor is treated as re-<u>acquiring ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u>.

## Section 78. Definitions Relating to Liabilities

For the purposes of this Act-

"debt obligation" means the obligation corresponding to a debt claim;

"domestic liability" means a liability owed by a resident person;

"foreign currency liability" means a <u>debt obligation</u> that is denominated in a currency other than SYs; and

## "liability"-

- (a) means-
  - (i) any kind of property or other amalgam of integrated rights and obligations; or
  - (ii) subject to subparagraph (i), a single obligation,

whether of a legal or equitable nature, that at the time <u>incurred</u> has a negative <u>market</u> <u>value</u>;

- (b) includes a guarantee granted and a part of a liability; and
- (c) excludes-
  - (i) an <u>entity's</u> rights and obligations with respect to an <u>interest</u> of a beneficiary in the entity; or
  - (ii) an obligation of the type referred to in section 48(3)(a)(i).

## Section 79. When a Liability is Incurred

A person incurs a liability-

(a) when all the events required to give rise to the obligation or obligations forming the <u>liability</u> have occurred; or

(b) in the case where a <u>person realises</u> the <u>liability</u> in any of the manners mentioned in section 82(2)(c) to (e), at the time of <u>realisation</u>,

and, for the avoidance of doubt, in the case of paragraph (b) a <u>person</u> may <u>incur</u> a <u>liability</u> that the <u>person</u> already owes before <u>realisation</u> of the <u>liability</u> by the <u>person</u>.

# Section 80. Outgoings

- (1) Subject to this Act, <u>outgoings</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of a <u>person</u> means-
  - (a) in the case of an <u>asset</u>, <u>costs incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> in the <u>person's</u> most recent acquisition of the asset including-
    - (i) where relevant, costs of construction or production of the asset; and
    - (ii) any amount required by Subdivision B of Division I to be included in calculating the person's income as a result of the acquisition;
  - (b) <u>costs incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> in <u>owning</u> the <u>asset</u> or owing the <u>liability</u> between the date of the <u>person's</u> most recent <u>acquisition</u> of the <u>asset</u> or the <u>incurring</u> of the <u>liability</u> and the date of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability's</u> next <u>realisation</u> by the <u>person</u> including-
    - (i) <u>costs</u> of altering, improving, and maintaining the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> and, in the case of an <u>asset</u>, repairing the <u>asset</u>;
    - (ii) <u>costs incurred</u> under the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> whether by way of <u>interest</u>, rent, royalty, covenant to repair, or otherwise; and
    - (iii) any amount required by Subdivision B of Division I to be included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> as a result of another <u>person incurring</u> on behalf of the first-mentioned <u>person costs</u> of the type previously mentioned in this paragraph;
  - (c) <u>costs incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> for the next <u>realisation</u> of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; and
  - (d) incidental costs <u>incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> in the most recent <u>acquisition</u> of the <u>asset</u> or <u>incurring</u> of the <u>liability</u> and in the next <u>realisation</u> of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> by the <u>person</u>,

but excludes <u>consumption costs</u>, <u>excluded costs</u>, and <u>costs</u> to the extent to which they may be deducted in calculating the person's income under Subdivision D of Division I.

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), <u>outgoings</u> for <u>trading stock</u> of a <u>business</u> of a <u>person</u> are determined-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>person</u> accounting for <u>income tax</u> purposes on a <u>cash basis</u>, using the prime-cost or absorption-cost method; and
  - (b) in the case of a <u>person</u> accounting for <u>income tax</u> purposes on an <u>accrual basis</u>, using the absorption-cost method.
- (3) Where <u>assets owned</u> by a <u>person</u>, being-
  - (a) <u>trading stock</u>; and
  - (b) any other type of <u>asset</u> prescribed by the <u>regulations</u>,

are fungible and not readily identifiable, the <u>person</u> may elect for the <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>assets</u> to be determined according to the first-in-first-out method or the average-cost method but, once chosen, the method may only be changed with the written permission of the Commissioner.

(4) For the purposes of this section-

"absorption-cost method" means the generally accepted accounting principle under which the cost of <u>trading stock</u> is the sum of direct asset costs, direct labour costs, and factory overhead costs;

"average-cost method" means the generally accepted accounting principle under which <u>outgoings</u> are allocated to fungible <u>assets</u> of a particular type <u>owned</u> by a <u>person</u> based on a weighted average cost of all assets of that type owned by the person;

"direct labour costs" means labour <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> that directly relate to the production of <u>trading stock</u>;

"direct asset costs" means <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> in <u>acquiring</u> any <u>asset</u> or <u>assets</u>, as described in subsection (1)(a), that constitute <u>trading stock</u> or become an integral part of <u>trading stock</u> produced;

"factory overhead costs" means all <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> in producing <u>trading stock</u> except direct labour and direct asset costs;

"first-in-first-out method" means the generally accepted accounting principle under which <u>outgoings</u> are allocated to a fungible <u>asset</u> of a particular type <u>owned</u> by a <u>person</u> based on the assumption that <u>assets</u> of that type <u>owned</u> by the <u>person</u> are <u>realised</u> in the order of their <u>acquisition</u>;

"incidental costs" <u>incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> in <u>acquiring</u> an <u>asset</u>, <u>incurring</u> a <u>liability</u>, or <u>realising</u> an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> include-

- (a) advertising <u>costs</u>, taxes, duties, and other <u>costs</u> of transfer with respect to the <u>acquiring</u>, incurring, or <u>realising</u>; and
- (b) <u>costs</u> of establishing, preserving, or defending <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> or <u>costs</u> of establishing or defeating the liability,

and the <u>costs</u> referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) include any related remuneration for the services of an agent, accountant, auctioneer, broker, consultant, legal advisor, surveyor, or valuer;

"prime-cost method" means the generally accepted accounting principle under which the cost of <u>trading stock</u> is the sum of direct asset costs, direct labour costs, and variable factory overhead costs; and

"variable factory overhead costs" means factory overhead costs that vary directly with changes in volume of trading stock produced.

## Section 81. Incomings

Subject to this Act, incomings for an asset or liability of a person means-

- (a) in the case of a <u>liability</u>, <u>amounts derived</u> by the <u>person</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the liability;
- (b) <u>amounts derived</u> by the <u>person</u> in respect of <u>owning</u> the <u>asset</u> or owing the <u>liability</u> between the date of the <u>person's</u> most recent <u>acquisition</u> of the <u>asset</u> or the <u>incurring</u> of the <u>liability</u> and the date of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability's</u> next <u>realisation</u> by the person including-
  - (i) <u>amounts derived</u> from altering or decreasing the value of the <u>asset</u> or liability or increasing the liability; and
  - (ii) <u>amounts derived</u> under the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> whether by way of <u>interest</u>, <u>rent</u>, <u>royalty</u>, covenant to repair, or otherwise; and
- (c) <u>amounts derived</u> or to be <u>derived</u> by the <u>person</u> in respect of the next <u>realisation</u> of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>;

but excludes any amount to the extent that it is an <u>exempt amount</u>, a <u>final withholding payment</u>, or, in the case of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> other than <u>trading stock</u>, an amount to be included in calculating the person's income under Subdivision B of Division I.

#### Section 82. Realisation

- (1) A person who owns an asset is treated as realising the asset-
  - (a) subject to paragraph (b), when the <u>person</u> parts or is treated as parting with <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> including when the <u>asset</u> is-
    - (i) sold, exchanged, transferred, distributed, or combined with another asset or a <u>liability</u>;
    - (ii) made available for sale in the ordinary course of a <u>business</u> engaged in by another <u>person</u> or <u>leased</u> to another <u>person</u> under a <u>finance lease</u> as described in section 77(2) and (3), respectively; or
    - (iii) cancelled, redeemed, destroyed, lost, expired, or surrendered;
  - (b) in the case of an <u>asset</u> of a <u>person</u> who ceases to exist, including a deceased individual, immediately before the person ceases to exist;
  - (c) in the case of an <u>asset</u> other than a <u>Class 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 depreciable asset</u> or <u>trading stock</u>, where the sum of the <u>incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> exceeds the sum of the <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u>;
  - (d) in the case of an <u>asset</u> that is a <u>debt claim</u>, when-
    - (i) where the <u>debt claim</u> is <u>owned</u> by a <u>financial institution</u>, the <u>debt claim</u> becomes a bad debt as determined in accordance with the relevant standards established by the Commonwealth of Symmetrica Bank and the <u>institution</u> writes the <u>debt</u> off as bad; and
    - (ii) in any other case, the <u>person</u> reasonably believes the <u>debt claim</u> will not be satisfied, the <u>person</u> has taken all reasonable steps in pursuing the <u>debt claim</u>, and the <u>person</u> writes the <u>debt</u> off as bad;
  - (e) in the case of an <u>asset</u> that is a <u>business asset</u>, <u>depreciable asset</u>, <u>investment asset</u>, or <u>trading stock</u>, immediately before the <u>person</u> begins to use the <u>asset</u> in such a way that it ceases to be an <u>asset</u> of the type it was immediately prior to that use;
  - (f) in the case of a foreign currency asset, on the last day of each tax year;
  - (g) in the case of an <u>asset owned</u> by an <u>entity</u>, in the circumstances referred to in section 171(1); and

- (h) subject to subsection (3), in the case of <u>assets owned</u> by a <u>resident person</u> other than land or buildings situated in Symmetrica, immediately before the <u>person</u> becomes a <u>non-resident person</u>.
- (2) A person who owes a liability is treated as realising the liability-
  - (a) subject to paragraph (b), when the <u>person</u> parts with the obligations constituting the <u>liability</u> including when the <u>liability</u> is transferred, exchanged, satisfied, cancelled, released, expired, or combined with another <u>liability</u> or an <u>asset;</u>
  - (b) in the case of a <u>liability</u> of a <u>person</u> who ceases to exist, including a deceased individual, immediately before the <u>person</u> ceases to exist;
  - (c) in the case of a <u>foreign currency liability</u>, on the last day of each <u>tax year</u>;
  - (d) in the case of a <u>liability</u> of an <u>entity</u>, in the circumstances referred to in section 171(1); and
  - (e) subject to subsection (3), in the case of a <u>liability</u> owed by a <u>resident person</u>, immediately before the person becomes a non-resident person.
- (3) Where a <u>person</u> to whom subsection (1)(h) or (2)(e) would otherwise apply-
  - (a) intends to re-acquire in the future status as a resident person; and
  - (b) provides the <u>Commissioner</u> with sufficient security to satisfy any <u>tax liability</u> that would otherwise arise by reason of those subsections,

the <u>Commissioner</u> may determine, in writing and on such terms and conditions as the <u>Commissioner</u> thinks fit, that the <u>person</u> does not <u>realise</u> an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> by reason of those subsections.

#### Subdivision B: Depreciable Assets, Allowances, and Inclusions

## Section 85. Classification and Pooling of Depreciable Assets

(1) <u>Depreciable assets</u> are classified as follows:

Class	<u>Depreciable Assets</u>
<u>1</u>	Computers and data handling equipment
2	Automobiles; buses and minibuses with a seating capacity of less than 30 passengers; goods vehicles with a load capacity of less than 7

tonnes; construction and earth-moving equipment

- Buses with a seating capacity of 30 or more passengers; heavy general purpose or specialised trucks; trailers and trailer-mounted containers; plant and machinery used in manufacturing or mining operations
- A Railroad cars, locomotives, and equipment; vessels, barges, tugs, and similar water transportation equipment; aircraft; specialised public utility plant, equipment, and machinery; office furniture, fixtures, and equipment; any asset not included in another Class;
- <u>Natural resource</u> exploration and production rights and <u>assets</u> referred to in subsection (3) in respect of <u>natural resource</u> prospecting, exploration, and development <u>costs</u>;
- <u>6</u> Buildings, structures, and similar works of a permanent nature
- 7 Intangible <u>assets</u> other than those in <u>Class 5</u>
- (2) Each <u>depreciable asset owned</u> and used by a <u>person</u> during a <u>tax year</u> in the production of the <u>person's income</u> from a particular <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> shall be, at the time the <u>asset</u> is first <u>owned</u> and so used since its most recent <u>acquisition</u>, placed in a <u>pool</u>-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>Class 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5</u> <u>depreciable asset</u> other than one referred to in paragraph (c), with all other <u>assets</u> of the same <u>Class</u> so <u>owned</u> and used by the <u>person</u> in that <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u>;
  - (b) in the case of a <u>Class 6 or 7 depreciable asset</u>, of its own separately from other assets of that Class or any other Class; and
  - (c) in the case of a moveable tangible <u>asset</u> used by a <u>person</u> who conducts a <u>business</u> of land, sea, or air transport operator or charterer to carry passengers, mail, livestock, or other moveable tangible <u>assets</u>, with all other <u>assets</u> of the same <u>Class</u> so <u>owned</u> and used for carriage by the <u>person</u> in that <u>business</u>,

and those <u>pools</u> are referred to as the <u>person's pools</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> for the <u>year</u>.

(3) To the extent not otherwise provided, <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>person</u> in the production of the <u>person's income</u> from a <u>business</u> in respect of <u>natural resource</u> prospecting, exploration, and development are treated as if they were <u>incurred</u> in securing the <u>acquisition</u> of an <u>asset</u> that is used by the <u>person</u> in that production.

- (1) Subject to this section, an allowance is granted to a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> for each of the <u>person's pools</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> equal to the depreciation for the <u>year</u> of each <u>pool</u> calculated in accordance with subsections (2) and (7).
- (2) Depreciation for a <u>tax year</u> for each of a <u>person's pools</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> is calculated-
  - (a) in the case of <u>Class 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 pools</u>, according to the diminishing value method; and
- (b) in the case of <u>Class 6 and 7 pools</u>, according to the straight line method, using the following formula:

### A x B x C/365

where-

- A is the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the <u>tax year</u>;
- **B** is the depreciation rate applicable to the <u>pool</u>; and
- C is the number of days in the person's tax year.
- (3) The <u>depreciation basis</u> of a <u>Class 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> of a <u>person</u> at the end of a tax year is the total of-
  - (a) the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the previous <u>tax year</u>, if any, after deducting depreciation for that <u>pool</u> calculated under subsections (2) and (7) for that <u>year</u>; and
  - (b) amounts added to the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> during the <u>tax year</u> under subsection (5) in respect of outgoings for assets in or added to the pool,

reduced, but not below zero, by incomings for the assets in the pool derived during the year.

- (4) The <u>depreciation basis</u> of a <u>Class 6 or 7 pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> of a <u>person</u> at the end of a <u>tax year</u> is the total of-
  - (a) the depreciation basis of the pool at the end of the previous tax year; and
  - (b) amounts added to the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> during the <u>tax year</u> under subsection (5) in respect of <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> in the <u>pool</u>,

reduced, but not below zero, by incomings for the asset in the pool derived during the year.

- (5) <u>Costs</u> that are an <u>outgoing</u> for a <u>depreciable asset</u> included in a <u>person's pools</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> are added to the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>person's</u> relevant <u>pool</u> in two portions as follows:
  - (a) the first portion is added at the time the <u>asset</u> is added to the <u>pool</u> in accordance with section 85 or the <u>cost</u> is <u>incurred</u>, whichever is later, and calculated in accordance with the following formula:

#### $A/4 \times B$

where-

## A is-

- (i) 4 if the portion is to be added nine months or more before the end of the tax year in which the addition is to be made;
- (ii) 3 if the portion is to be added six months or more but less than nine months before the end of the <u>year</u>;
- (iii) 2 if the portion is to be added three months or more but less than six months before the end of the <u>year</u>; and
- (iv) 1 if the portion is to be added less than three months before the end of the <u>year</u>; and
- **B** is the amount of the cost; and
- (b) the remaining portion of the <u>cost</u> is added during the <u>tax year</u> following that in which the first portion is added, but not if the <u>pool</u> has been dissolved under section 87(2) in the meantime.
- (6) The depreciation rates applicable to each pool referred to in subsection (2) are:

Class	Rate
<u>1</u>	40%
<u>2</u>	35%
<u>3</u>	30%
<u>4</u>	20%

- <u>5</u> 20%
- <u>6</u> 10%
- 1 divided by the useful life of the <u>asset</u> in the <u>pool</u> calculated at the time the <u>asset</u> is most recently <u>acquired</u> by the <u>person</u> and rounded down to the nearest half year
- (7) If the <u>depreciation basis</u> of a <u>pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> at the end of a <u>tax year</u> reduced by depreciation calculated under subsection (2) produces an amount that is less than SY 1000, additional depreciation of the <u>pool</u> is calculated as equal to that amount.
- (8) The allowance granted to a <u>person</u> under subsection (1) for a <u>tax year</u> with respect to a <u>Class 6 or 7 pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> shall not exceed the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the <u>year</u> reduced by all other such allowances granted to the <u>person</u> in previous <u>tax years</u> in respect of the <u>pool</u>.
- (9) <u>Costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u> a road vehicle, other than a commercial vehicle, are treated as <u>incurred</u> in two portions as follows:
  - (a) a portion not exceeding SY 40,000 at the time of <u>acquisition</u>; and
  - (b) a portion being the remainder of such <u>costs</u> immediately before the vehicle is realised.
- (10) For the purposes of this paragraph, "commercial vehicle" means-
  - (a) a road vehicle designed to carry loads of more than half a tonne or more than thirteen passengers; or
  - (b) a vehicle used in a transportation or vehicle rental <u>business</u>.

#### Section 87. Realisation of Depreciable Assets

- (1) The excess of-
  - (a) <u>incomings derived</u> by a <u>person</u> during a <u>tax year</u> for any <u>assets</u> that are or have been in a <u>Class 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> of the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u>; over
  - (b) the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the <u>year</u> calculated under section 86(3) but disregarding those <u>incomings</u>,

is included in calculating the person's income for that year from the business or investment in

which the <u>assets</u> are or were used.

- (2) Where the <u>assets</u> in a <u>pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u> of a <u>person</u> are all <u>realised</u> by the <u>person</u> before the end of a <u>tax year</u>, the <u>pool</u> is dissolved and-
  - (a) an amount is included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> for that <u>year</u> from the <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> in which the <u>assets</u> were used in respect of excess depreciation of the <u>depreciable assets</u> that have been in the <u>pool</u> calculated in accordance with the following formula:

A - B

or

(b) an allowance is granted to the <u>person</u> for the <u>tax year</u> in respect of depreciation of the <u>depreciable assets</u> that have been in the <u>pool</u> calculated in accordance with the following formula:

B - A

where-

- A is the <u>person's incomings derived</u> during the <u>tax year</u>, or to be <u>derived</u>, for the <u>assets</u>; and
- **B** is the sum of-
  - (i) the <u>written down value</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the previous <u>tax year</u>; and
  - (ii) <u>outgoings</u> added to the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> during the <u>tax year</u> or to be added during the following <u>tax year</u> under section 86(5).
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), a <u>person realises</u> an <u>asset</u> of the type referred to in section 85(3) only at the later of the following times:
  - (a) when the <u>person</u> ceases to conduct <u>natural resource</u> prospecting, exploration, development, and production in the country where the prospecting, exploration, or development giving rise to the <u>asset</u> occurred; or
  - (b) two years prior to the time at which the <u>person</u> and all <u>associates</u> of the <u>person</u> cease to conduct <u>natural resource</u> prospecting, exploration, development, and production in that country.
- (4) For the purposes of this section, "written down value" of a pool of depreciable assets at the end of a <u>tax year</u> means-

- (a) in the case of a <u>Class 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 pool</u>, the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the <u>year</u>, if any, after deducting depreciation for that <u>pool</u> calculated under section 86(2) and (7) for that year; or
- (b) in the case of a <u>Class 6 or 7 pool</u>, the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the <u>year</u> reduced by all allowances granted to the <u>person</u> under section 86(1) for that <u>year</u> and any previous <u>tax year</u> in respect of the <u>pool</u>.

# Subdivision C: Special Rules

## Section 90. Realisation with Retention of Asset or Liability

- (1) Subject to this section, where a <u>person realises</u> an <u>asset</u> in any of the manners described in section 82(1)(d) to (h)-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> at the time of the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in the <u>acquisition</u> of the <u>asset</u> consequent on the <u>realisation</u>.
- (2) Where a <u>person realises</u> an <u>asset</u>, being a <u>business asset</u>, an <u>investment asset</u>, or <u>trading stock</u>, in the manner described in section 82(1)(e) and immediately after the <u>realisation</u> the <u>asset</u> is a <u>business asset</u>, <u>depreciable asset</u>, <u>investment asset</u>, or <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>person</u>-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in the <u>acquisition</u> of the asset consequent on the realisation.
- (3) Where a <u>person realises</u> all the <u>assets</u> in a <u>pool</u> of the <u>person's depreciable assets</u> at the same time and in the manner described in section 82(1)(e), and immediately after the <u>realisation</u> each <u>asset realised</u> is a <u>business asset</u>, <u>depreciable asset</u>, <u>investment asset</u>, or <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>person</u>-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>written down value</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the time of <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in the <u>acquisition</u> of the assets consequent on the realisation.

- (4) Where a <u>person realises</u> a <u>liability</u> in any of the manners described in section 82(2)(c) to (e)-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>liability</u> (quantified in a positive amount) at the time of <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the <u>liability</u> consequent on the <u>realisation</u>.

# Section 91. Realisation by way of Instalment Sale or Finance Lease

Subject to section 94, where a <u>person realises</u> an <u>asset</u> by way of <u>instalment sale</u> or <u>leasing</u> the <u>asset</u> to another <u>person</u> under a <u>finance lease</u>-

- (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
- (b) the <u>person</u> who <u>acquires</u> the <u>asset</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in <u>acquiring</u> the <u>asset</u>.

## Section 92. Transfer of Asset or Liability to Spouse or Former Spouse

- (1) Where as part of a divorce settlement or bona fide separation agreement an individual realises an asset by way of transfer of ownership of the asset to a spouse or former spouse and an election for this subsection to apply is made by the spouse or former spouse in writing-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the net outgoings for the asset immediately before the realisation; and
  - (b) the spouse or former spouse is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in <u>acquiring</u> the <u>asset</u>.
- (2) Where as part of a divorce settlement or bona fide separation agreement an individual realises a <u>liability</u> by way of transfer of the <u>liability</u> to a spouse or former spouse and an election for this subsection to apply is made by the spouse or former spouse in writing-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>liability</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the spouse or former spouse is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of incurring the liability.

# Section 93. Transfer of Asset or Liability on Death

- (1) Subject to section 92, where an individual <u>realises</u> an <u>asset</u> on death by way of transfer of <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> to another <u>person</u>-
  - (a) the individual is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> at the time of <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> who <u>acquires ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in the <u>acquisition</u>.
- (2) Subject to section 92, where an individual <u>realises</u> a <u>liability</u> on death by way of transfer of the <u>liability</u> to another <u>person</u>-
  - (a) the individual is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>liability</u> (quantified in a positive amount) at the time of <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> who <u>incurs</u> the <u>liability</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the <u>liability</u>.

### Section 94. Transfer of Asset or Liability to an Associate or for No Consideration

- (1) Subject to this section and sections 92 and 93, where a <u>person realises</u> an <u>asset</u> by way of transfer of <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> to an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u> or to any other <u>person</u> for no consideration-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the greater of the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> or the <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> immediately before the realisation; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> who <u>acquires ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in the acquisition.
- (2) Subject to subsection (6), where a <u>person realises</u> an <u>asset</u>, being a <u>business asset</u>, an <u>investment asset</u>, or <u>trading stock</u>, by way of transfer of <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> to an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u> and the requirements of subsection (7) are met-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the net outgoings for the asset immediately before the realisation; and
  - (b) the <u>associate</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in <u>acquiring</u> the <u>asset</u>.

- (3) Subject to subsection (6), where a <u>person realises</u> all the <u>assets</u> in a <u>pool</u> of the <u>person's depreciable assets</u> at the same time by way of transfer of <u>ownership</u> of the <u>assets</u> to an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u> and the requirements of subsection (7) are met-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>written down value</u> of the <u>pool</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>associate</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in <u>acquiring</u> the assets.
- (4) Subject to this section and sections 92 and 93, where a <u>person realises</u> a <u>liability</u> by way of transfer of the <u>liability</u> to an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u> or to any other <u>person</u> for no consideration-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the lesser of the <u>market value</u> of the <u>liability</u> (quantified in a positive amount) or the <u>net incomings</u> for the liability immediately before the realisation; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> who <u>incurs</u> the <u>liability</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the <u>liability</u>.
- (5) Subject to subsection (6), where a <u>person realises</u> a <u>liability</u> that was <u>incurred</u> in the production of <u>income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> of the <u>person</u> by way of transfer of the liability to an associate of the person and the requirements of subsection (7) are met-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>liability</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>associate</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the liability.
- (6) The <u>Commissioner</u> may only exercise power under section 62 with respect to a transfer referred to in subsections (2), (3), or (5) where the transfer is part of a "tax avoidance arrangement" within the meaning of that phrase in section 69.
- (7) The requirements specified in subsections (2), (3) and (5) are:
  - (a) either the person or the associate is an entity;
  - (b) in the case of subsections (2) and (3), the <u>asset</u> or <u>assets</u> are <u>business assets</u>, <u>depreciable assets</u>, <u>investment assets</u>, or <u>trading stock</u> of the <u>associate</u> immediately after transfer by the <u>person</u>;

- (c) in the case of subsection (5), the <u>liability</u> is <u>incurred</u> by the <u>associate</u> in the production of <u>income</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> of the <u>associate</u>;
- (d) at the time of the transfer-
  - (i) the <u>person</u> and the <u>associate</u> are <u>residents</u>; and
  - (ii) the <u>associate</u> or, in the case of an <u>associate partnership</u> or <u>trust</u>, none of its <u>partners</u> or <u>beneficiaries</u> are exempt from <u>income tax</u>;
- (e) there is continuity of <u>underlying ownership</u> in the <u>asset</u> or <u>underlying obligation</u> of the <u>liability</u>, as the case requires, of at least 50 percent; and
- (f) an election for subsection (2), (3), or (5), as the case requires, to apply is made by both the <u>person</u> and the <u>associate</u> in writing.
- (8) For the purposes of this section, a transfer to an <u>associate</u> includes a transfer through an <u>arrangement</u> with one or more third <u>persons</u>.

## Section 95. Creation and Cancellation of a Common Asset and Liability by Associates

- (1) Where an <u>asset</u> is created in a <u>person</u> that constitutes a <u>liability</u> of an <u>associate</u>-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the <u>asset</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> immediately after the creation; and
  - (b) the <u>associate</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the liability.
- (2) Where an <u>asset owned</u> by a <u>person</u> that constitutes a <u>liability</u> of an <u>associate</u> is <u>realised</u> in such a manner that the <u>asset</u> and the <u>liability</u> cease to exist as a result of the realisation-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>associate</u> is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>liability</u> (quantified in a positive amount) immediately before the realisation.
- (3) For the purposes of determining whether an <u>asset</u> created in or <u>owned</u> by a <u>person</u> constitutes a <u>liability</u> of an <u>associate</u>, any interposed <u>arrangement</u> with one or more third persons shall be ignored.

# Section 96. Involuntary Realisation of Asset or Liability with Replacement

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), this subsection applies where a <u>person</u>-
  - (a) involuntarily <u>realises</u> an <u>asset</u> in any of the manners described in section 82(1)(a);
  - (b) <u>acquires ownership</u> of a replacement <u>asset</u> of the same type within one year of the realisation; and
  - (c) elects in writing for this subsection to apply.
- (2) Where subsection (1) applies, the <u>person</u> is treated as-
  - (a) <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to-
    - (i) the <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; plus
    - (ii) the amount, if any, by which <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> exceed <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the replacement <u>asset</u> (calculated ignoring this section); and
  - (b) incurring costs in acquiring the replacement asset equal to-
    - (i) the amount referred to in paragraph (a)(i); plus
    - (ii) the amount, if any, by which <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the replacement <u>asset</u> exceed <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> (calculated ignoring this section).
- (3) This subsection applies where a person-
  - (a) involuntarily <u>realises</u> all the <u>assets</u> in a <u>pool</u> of the <u>person's depreciable assets</u> at the same time in any of the manners described in section 82(1)(a);
  - (b) <u>acquires ownership</u> of replacement <u>assets</u> of the same type within one year of the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (c) elects in writing for this subsection to apply.
- (4) Where subsection (3) applies, the <u>person</u> is treated as-
  - (a) deriving an amount in respect of the realisation equal to-

- (i) the <u>written down value</u> of the <u>pool</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; plus
- (ii) the amount, if any, by which <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> exceed the <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the replacement <u>assets</u> (calculated ignoring this section); and
- (b) <u>incurring costs</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the replacement <u>assets</u> equal to-
  - (i) the amount referred to in paragraph (a)(i); plus
  - (ii) the amount, if any, by which <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the replacement <u>assets</u> exceed <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> (calculated ignoring this section).
- (5) This subsection applies where a person-
  - (a) involuntarily <u>realises</u> a <u>liability</u> in any of the manners described in section 82(2)(a);
  - (b) <u>incurs</u> a replacement <u>liability</u> of the same type within one year of the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (c) elects for this subsection to apply.
- (6) Where subsection (5) applies, the <u>person</u> is treated as-
  - (a) <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to-
  - (i) the <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>liability</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; less
    - (ii) the amount, if any, by which <u>costs incurred</u> for the <u>realisation</u> exceed <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the replacement <u>liability</u> (calculated ignoring this section); and
  - (b) deriving an amount in respect of incurring the replacement liability equal to-
    - (i) the amount referred to in paragraph (a)(i); plus
    - (ii) the amount, if any, by which <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the replacement <u>liability</u> exceed <u>costs incurred</u> for the <u>realisation</u> (calculated ignoring this section).

(7) The <u>regulations</u> may prescribe the circumstances in which the replacement of one security in an <u>entity</u> with another security in an <u>entity</u> as a result of conversion of the security or reconstruction of the <u>entity</u> constitutes an involuntary <u>realisation</u>.

## Section 97. Realisation of Assets and Liabilities by Combination

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), where a <u>person acquires</u> an <u>asset</u> or <u>incurs</u> a <u>liability</u> (the "combined asset or liability") and as a result another <u>asset owned</u> or <u>liability</u> owed by the <u>person</u> is <u>realised</u> by way of expiry or combination (the "merging asset or liability"), then-
  - (a) where there are <u>net outgoings</u> for the merging asset or liability immediately before its <u>realisation</u>, the <u>person</u> is treated as-
    - (i) <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> of the merging asset or liability equal to the <u>net outgoings</u> but, in the case of a combined liability, not exceeding <u>amounts derived</u> by the <u>person</u> with respect to <u>incurring</u> the liability; and
    - (ii) <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in <u>owning</u> or owing the combined asset or liability;
  - (b) where there are <u>net incomings</u> for a merging liability immediately before its realisation, the person is treated as-
    - (i) <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> of the merging liability in an amount equal to the <u>net incomings</u> but, in the case of a combined asset, not exceeding <u>costs incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the asset; and
    - (ii) <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in <u>owning</u> or owing the combined asset or liability.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the circumstances in which that subsection applies include the exercise of an option by the <u>person</u> to <u>acquire</u> or sell an <u>asset</u>, the <u>acquisition</u> of an <u>asset</u> that is <u>leased</u> by the <u>person</u>, and the transfer of a <u>liability</u> that is guaranteed by the <u>person</u>.

#### Section 98. Realisation of Assets and Liabilities by Separation

Subject to section 77(4), where rights or obligations with respect to an <u>asset owned</u> or <u>liability</u> owed by one <u>person</u> are created in another <u>person</u>, including by way of <u>lease</u> of an <u>asset</u> or part thereof, then-

- (a) where the rights or obligations are permanent, the one <u>person</u> is treated as <u>realising</u> part of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> but is not treated as <u>acquiring</u> any new <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; and
- (b) where the rights or obligations are temporary or contingent, the one <u>person</u> is not treated as <u>realising</u> part of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> but as <u>acquiring</u> a new <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires.

## Section 99. Apportionment of Outgoings and Incomings

- (1) The purpose of this section is to apportion <u>outgoings</u> and <u>incomings</u> over more than one <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> according to their <u>market values</u> in the circumstances referred to in subsections (2) to (4).
- (2) Subject to sections 92 and 94-
  - (a) where a <u>person acquires</u> one or more <u>assets</u> or <u>incurs</u> one or more <u>liabilities</u> by way of transfer at the same time or as part of the same <u>arrangement</u>; then
  - (b) the amounts calculated under subsections (5) or (6) are treated as the <u>costs</u> <u>incurred</u> in the <u>acquisition</u> of each <u>asset</u> or the <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> each <u>liability</u>, as the case requires.
- (3) Subject to sections 92 and 94-
  - (a) where a <u>person realises</u> one or more <u>assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u> by way of transfer at the same time or as part of the same <u>arrangement</u>; then
  - (b) the amounts calculated under subsections (5) or (6) are treated as the <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> or the <u>costs incurred</u> for the <u>realisation</u> of each <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires.
- (4) Where a <u>person</u> who <u>owns</u> an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> realises part of it, whether, in either case, the part <u>realised</u> is an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, then the amounts calculated under subsections (5) or (6) are treated as-
  - (a) <u>net outgoings</u> for the part of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability realised</u> and the part not <u>realised</u> to the time of <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) <u>net incomings</u> for the part of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability realised</u> and the part not realised to the time of realisation,

as the case requires.

- (5) Where there is excess value in the circumstances described in subsection (2), (3), or (4), then-
  - (a) the <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u>, the <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>realisation</u>, or the <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires, are calculated using the following formula:

## **A - B**

and if **B** exceeds **A**, the excess is treated as <u>amounts derived</u> in <u>owning</u> or owing, <u>costs incurred</u> for <u>realisation</u> of, or <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires; or

(b) the <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u>, the <u>costs incurred</u> for <u>realisation</u> of, or the <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires, are calculated using the following formula:

#### A + B

- (6) Where there is inadequate value in the circumstances described in subsection (2), (3), or (4), then-
  - (a) the <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u>, the <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>realisation</u> of, or the <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires, are calculated using the following formula:

#### A + B

or

(b) the <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u>, the <u>costs incurred</u> for <u>realisation</u> of, or the <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires, are calculated using the following formula:

#### **A** - **B**

and if **B** exceeds **A**, the excess is treated as <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>owning</u> or owing, <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of <u>realisation</u> of, or <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires.

- (7) For the purposes of this section, unless otherwise stated, all amounts and values are determined at the time of acquisition, incurring, or realisation, as the case requires.
- (8) For the purposes of this section-

#### "A" means-

- (a) in the case of an <u>asset</u> with a positive <u>market value</u> or a <u>liability</u> with a negative <u>market value</u>, that value quantified in a positive amount; or
- (b) in the case of an <u>asset</u> with a negative <u>market value</u> or a <u>liability</u> with a positive <u>market value</u>, that value quantified in a negative amount;

"B" means-

#### C/D x E

where-

- C is the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>, as the case requires, quantified in a positive amount;
- **D** is the sum of-
  - (a) in a case referred to in subsection (2) or (3), the <u>market values</u> of all <u>assets</u> and <u>liabilities</u>, as the case requires, quantified in positive amounts; and
  - (b) in a case referred to in subsection (4), the <u>market value</u> of the part of the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability realised</u> and the <u>market value</u> of the part of the <u>asset</u> or liability not realised, quantified in positive amounts; and
- **E** is the excess value or inadequate value, as the case requires.

"excess value"-

- (a) in a case referred to in subsection (2), means the amount, if any, by which-
  - (i) the <u>market value</u> of any <u>assets acquired</u> plus any net <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>acquisitions</u> and <u>incurring</u>; exceed
  - (ii) the <u>market value</u> of any <u>liabilities incurred</u> (quantified in a positive amount) plus any net amount of <u>costs incurred</u> in the <u>acquisitions</u> and <u>incurring</u>;
- (b) in a case referred to in subsection (3), means the amount, if any, by which-
  - (i) the positive <u>market value</u> of any <u>assets</u> or <u>liabilities realised</u> plus any net amount of <u>costs incurred</u> for the <u>realisations</u>; exceed

- (ii) the negative <u>market value</u> of any <u>assets</u> or <u>liabilities realised</u> (quantified in a positive amount) plus any net <u>amount derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisations</u>; and
- (c) in a case referred to in subsection (4), means-
  - (i) where the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> has a positive <u>market value</u> immediately before the realisation, the amount, if any, by which-
    - (A) that <u>market value</u> plus any <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; exceed
    - (B) any net outgoings for the asset or liability at that time; and
  - (ii) where the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> has a negative <u>market value</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>, the amount, if any, by which-
    - (A) any <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> at that time; exceed
    - (B) that market value (quantified in a positive amount);

# "inadequate value"-

- (a) in a case referred to in subsection (2), means the amount, if any, by which-
  - (i) the <u>market value</u> of any <u>liabilities incurred</u> (quantified in a positive amount) plus any net amount of <u>costs incurred</u> in the <u>acquisitions</u> and <u>incurring</u>; exceed
  - (ii) the <u>market value</u> of any <u>assets acquired</u> plus any net <u>amounts derived</u> in respect of the <u>acquisitions</u> and <u>incurring</u>;
- (b) in a case referred to in subsection (3), means the amount, if any, by which-
  - (i) the negative <u>market value</u> of any <u>asset</u> or <u>liabilities realised</u> (quantified in a positive amount) plus any net <u>amount derived</u> in respect of the <u>realisations</u>; exceed
  - (ii) the positive <u>market value</u> of any <u>assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u> <u>realised</u> plus any net amount of <u>costs incurred</u> for the <u>realisations</u>; and
- (c) in a case referred to in subsection (4), means-
  - (i) where the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> has a positive <u>market value</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>, the amount, if any, by which-

- (A) any <u>net outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> at that time; exceed
- (B) that market value; and
- (ii) where the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> has a negative <u>market value</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>, the amount, if any, by which-
  - (A) that <u>market value</u> (quantified in a positive amount) plus any <u>net</u> <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u>; exceed
  - (B) any <u>net incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> at that time.

#### PART III: RULES GOVERNING TYPES OF PERSONS

# **Division I: Central Concepts**

## Section 105. Persons

- (1) The following two types of <u>persons</u> are recognised for the purposes of this Act:
  - (a) individuals, which include <u>incapacitated individuals</u> and <u>minors</u>; and
  - (b) <u>entities</u>, being <u>partnerships</u>, <u>trusts</u> and <u>companies</u> (including <u>controlled foreign trusts</u> and <u>companies</u>), and <u>foreign branches</u> (including <u>foreigner's Symmetrican</u> branches).
- (2) For the purposes of this section-

## "company"-

- (a) means-
  - (i) any body corporate;
  - (ii) unincorporated association; or
  - (iii) other body of persons,

other than a partnership or trust; and

- (b) includes-
  - (i) a friendly, pension, provident, retirement, superannuation, or similar fund or society;
  - (ii) a government, a political subdivision of a government, or a public international organisation; and
  - (iii) a limited partnership or a unit trust;

"controlled foreign trust" and "controlled foreign company" mean a non-resident trust or company-

(a) in which a <u>resident person owns</u> an <u>interest</u>, directly or indirectly through one or more interposed <u>non-resident entities</u>; and

(b) where the <u>person</u> is <u>associated</u> with the <u>trust</u> or <u>company</u> or would be if the <u>person</u> and not more than four other <u>resident persons</u> were <u>associated</u>;

"<u>foreign branch</u>" means a <u>permanent establishment</u> of an individual, <u>partnership</u>, <u>trust</u>, or <u>company</u> that is not situated in the country in which the individual, <u>partnership</u>, <u>trust</u>, or <u>company</u> is <u>resident</u> and includes a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>;

"<u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>" means a <u>permanent establishment</u> of a <u>non-resident</u> individual, <u>partnership</u>, <u>trust</u>, or <u>company</u> situated in Symmetrica and is interpreted in light of section 122(5);

"<u>incapacitated individual</u>" means an individual who, by reason of mental illness or insanity, is incapable of managing their affairs;

"limited partnership" means-

- (a) any association of 20 or more individuals or bodies corporate carrying on <u>business</u> jointly (whether in their own capacity, in the capacity of <u>trustee</u>, or through a foreign branch), irrespective of whether the association is recorded in writing; and
- (b) where, under a law in force in Symmetrica or the country in which the association is organised, at least 20 of the individuals or bodies corporate have limited liability for the debts of the association;

"minor" with respect to a <u>tax year</u> means an individual under the age of eighteen years at the end of the <u>tax year</u>;

## "partnership"-

- (a) means any association of individuals or bodies corporate carrying on <u>business</u> jointly (whether in their own capacity, in the capacity of <u>trustee</u>, or through a <u>foreign</u> <u>branch</u>), irrespective of whether the association is recorded in writing; and
- (b) excludes an <u>entity</u> of the type referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "company";

"public international organisation" means an organisation listed as such in the <u>regulations</u>;

#### "trust"-

- (a) means an arrangement under which a trustee holds assets; and
- (b) excludes a <u>partnership</u>, a body corporate, or an <u>entity</u> of the type referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "company"; and

"unit trust" means-

- (a) an <u>arrangement</u> under which a <u>trustee</u> holds <u>assets</u> for the benefit of at least 20 <u>persons</u>; and
- (b) where the entitlements of the <u>persons</u> to participate in the <u>income</u> or <u>contributed capital</u> of the <u>arrangement</u> are divided into units such that the entitlements are determined by the number of units <u>owned</u>.

## Section 106. Definitions Relating to Beneficiaries, Managers, and Interests in Entities

For the purposes of this Act-

"beneficiary" in relation to an entity means any person who owns an interest in an entity;

"<u>interest</u>" in an <u>entity</u> means a right, including a contingent right and whether of a legal or equitable nature, to participate in any <u>income</u> or <u>contributed capital</u> of the <u>entity</u>;

"manager" in relation to an entity-

- (a) means any councillor, director, manager, member, officer, or other <u>person</u> who participates or may participate, whether alone or jointly with other <u>persons</u>, in making senior management decisions on behalf of the <u>entity</u>; and
- (b) includes a <u>partner</u> of a <u>partnership</u>, a <u>trustee</u> of a <u>trust</u>, and the owner of a foreign branch;

"partner" means a person who is a beneficiary of a partnership;

"shareholder" means a person who is a beneficiary of a company; and

"trustee"-

- (a) means an individual or body corporate holding <u>assets</u> in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of identifiable <u>persons</u> or for some object permitted by law and whether or not-
  - (i) the assets are held alone or jointly with other individuals or bodies corporate; or
  - (ii) the individual or body corporate is appointed or constituted <u>trustee</u> by personal acts, by will, by order or declaration of a court, or by other operation of the law; and

- (b) includes-
  - (i) any executor, administrator, tutor, or curator;
  - (ii) any liquidator, receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, or judicial manager;
  - (iii) any <u>person</u> having the administration or control of <u>assets</u> subject to a usufruct, fideicommissum, or other limited interest;
  - (iv) any person who manages the assets of an incapacitated individual; and
  - (v) any <u>person</u> who manages <u>assets</u> under a private foundation or other similar <u>arrangement</u>.

#### Section 107. Associated Persons

- (1) Two <u>persons</u> are <u>associates</u> of each other where the relationship between the two is such that one may reasonably be expected to act, other than as <u>employee</u>, in accordance with the intentions of the other.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the following are <u>associates</u> of each other:
  - (a) an individual and a <u>relative</u> of the individual, unless the <u>Commissioner</u> is satisfied that it is not reasonable to expect that either individual will act in accordance with the intentions of the other;
  - (b) two <u>persons</u> who are <u>partners</u> in the same <u>partnership</u>, unless the <u>Commissioner</u> is satisfied that it is not reasonable to expect that either <u>person</u> will act in accordance with the intentions of the other;
  - (c) a <u>foreign branch</u> and its owner; and
  - (d) an entity and-
    - (i) a person who-
      - (A) either alone or together with an <u>associate</u> or <u>associates</u> under another application of this section; and
    - (B) whether directly or through one or more interposed <u>entities</u>, controls or may benefit from 50 percent or more of the rights to <u>income</u> or <u>contributed capital</u> or voting power of the <u>entity</u>; or

- (ii) a <u>person</u> who, under another application of this section, is an <u>associate</u> of a <u>person</u> to whom subparagraph (i) applies.
- (3) For the purposes of this section, two individuals are <u>related</u> if one is a spouse, parent, grandparent, sibling, aunt, uncle, or first cousin of the other, including by way of marriage or adoption.

#### Section 108. Resident and Non-Resident Persons

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, each <u>person</u> is either a <u>resident person</u> or a <u>non-resident person</u>.
- (2) A person is a resident person-
  - (a) in the case of an individual, for a <u>tax year</u> or part of a <u>tax year</u> during which the individual is a <u>resident</u> individual; and
  - (b) in the case of an <u>entity</u>, for a <u>tax year</u> during which the <u>entity</u> is a <u>resident</u> <u>partnership</u>, <u>resident trust</u>, <u>resident company</u>, or <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>.
- (3) A <u>person</u> is a <u>non-resident person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> or part of a <u>tax year</u> during which the person is not a resident person.
- (4) For any period during which a <u>person</u> is a <u>non-resident</u>, the <u>person</u> is treated as a resident of only one foreign country determined-
  - (a) in the case of an individual, by applying section 109(1)(a), (b), and (c) in order as though a reference to Symmetrica were a reference to a particular foreign country; and
  - (b) in the case of a <u>partnership</u>, <u>trust</u>, <u>company</u>, or <u>foreign branch</u>, as the country in which the <u>entity</u> predominantly carries out its activities.

# Section 109. Resident and Temporarily Resident Individuals

- (1) An individual is <u>resident</u> in Symmetrica during a tax year if the individual-
  - (a) has a normal place of abode in Symmetrica and is present in Symmetrica during the <u>tax year</u>;
  - (b) is present in Symmetrica on more than 182 days in any period of 365 consecutive days of which 183 days fall within the <u>tax year</u>; or

- (c) is an <u>employee</u> or an official of the Government of Symmetrica posted abroad during the <u>tax year</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), an individual who is <u>resident</u> in Symmetrica during a tax year is treated as resident for the whole of the tax year.
- (3) An individual who was not <u>resident</u> during the previous <u>tax year</u> is treated as-
  - (a) not <u>resident</u> for that part of a <u>tax year</u> before the day the individual is first present in Symmetrica during the <u>tax year</u>; and
  - (b) <u>resident</u> for the remaining part of the <u>tax year</u>.
- (4) An individual who is not resident during the following tax year is treated as-
  - (a) <u>resident</u> for that part of a <u>tax year</u> on and before the last day on which the individual is present in Symmetrica during the <u>tax year</u>; and
  - (b) not <u>resident</u> for the remaining part of the <u>tax year</u> if during that remainder the individual has closer economic connections to a foreign country than to Symmetrica.
- (5) For the purposes of subsection (1)(a) and (b), an individual is treated as not present in Symmetrica on a day when-
  - (a) the individual enters Symmetrica;
  - (b) the individual is in transit between two points outside Symmetrica; or
  - (c) the individual is present in Symmetrica by reason of diplomatic status, or is a dependant of such an individual.
- (6) An individual is <u>temporarily resident</u> in Symmetrica for the part of a <u>tax year</u> during which the individual is <u>resident</u> in Symmetrica if the individual-
  - (a) is not a citizen of or domiciled in Symmetrica during the tax year;
  - (b) does not intend, during the <u>tax year</u>, to reside in Symmetrica for a total period of more than four years;
  - (c) has been resident in Symmetrica during less than four previous tax years; and
  - (d) has been granted temporary residence status by the Director of Immigration for that part of the <u>tax year</u>.

#### Section 110. Resident Entities

- (1) A partnership is a resident partnership for a tax year if at any time during the year a partner is a resident of Symmetrica.
- (2) A <u>trust</u> is a <u>resident trust</u> for a <u>tax year</u> if-
  - (a) it was established in Symmetrica;
  - (b) at any time during the <u>tax year</u>, a <u>trustee</u> of the <u>trust</u> is a <u>resident person</u>; or
  - (c) at any time during the <u>tax year</u> a <u>resident person</u> directs or may direct senior managerial decisions of the trust, whether the direction is or may be made-
    - (i) alone or jointly with other persons; or
    - (ii) directly or through one or more interposed <u>entities</u>.
- (3) A <u>company</u> is a <u>resident company</u> for a <u>tax year</u> if-
  - (a) it is incorporated or formed under the laws of Symmetrica; or
  - (b) at any time during the <u>tax year</u> its centre of management and control is in Symmetrica.
- (4) A foreigner's Symmetrican branch is a resident person.

# **Division II: Rules Applicable to Particular Types of Persons**

# Subdivision A: Individuals

#### Section 115. Personal Offsets

- (1) Subject to this section, an individual who is a <u>resident person</u> during a <u>tax year</u> may claim for the <u>year</u>-
  - (a) a personal offset of SY 1,000; and
  - (b) an additional <u>personal offset</u> of SY 250 for each <u>dependant</u> of the individual who is a <u>resident person</u> during the <u>year</u> but not exceeding SY 1000 in total for all <u>dependants</u>.

- (2) If the <u>taxable income</u> of a <u>dependant</u> in respect of whom an additional <u>personal offset</u> is claimed exceeds SY 250 for a <u>tax year</u>, the SY 250 <u>offset</u> in respect of the <u>dependant</u> for the <u>year</u> is reduced by the amount of the excess.
- (3) Where an individual is a <u>dependant</u> of more than one <u>relative</u>, the additional <u>personal</u> offset in respect of the individual, as reduced by subsections (2) and (5), is apportioned equally between the <u>relatives</u>, unless they otherwise agree in writing.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), an individual who is a <u>temporarily resident</u> individual during a tax year may claim for the year an additional personal offset calculated as-
  - (a) the <u>income tax</u> rates referred to in section 5(1) applied to the individual's <u>foreign source income</u> included in calculating the individual's <u>assessable income</u> for the year; less
  - (b) any <u>personal offsets</u> available under subsection (1), as reduced by the rest of this section.
- (5) Where by virtue of section 109(3) or (4)-
  - (a) an individual is <u>resident</u> for part of a <u>tax year</u> only-
    - (i) the <u>personal offsets</u> that may be claimed under subsection (1) are reduced; and
    - (ii) in calculating the <u>personal offset</u> granted under subsection (4) the rates referred to in section 5(1) are amended to reduce the thresholds referred to therein.

in proportion to the part of the year for which the individual is resident; or

(b) a <u>dependant</u> is <u>resident</u> for part of a <u>tax year</u> only, the additional <u>personal</u> <u>offset</u> that may be claimed by an individual in respect of the <u>dependant</u>, as reduced by subsection (2), is reduced in proportion to the part of the <u>year</u> for which the <u>dependant</u> is <u>resident</u>.

#### Section 116. Medical Costs Offset

- (1) An individual may claim a <u>medical costs offset</u> for a <u>tax year</u> for any approved medical costs <u>paid</u> by the individual during the <u>year</u> while the individual is <u>resident</u>, in respect of-
  - (a) the individual; or

- (b) a <u>dependant</u> of the individual who is <u>resident</u> at the time the costs are <u>incurred</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the <u>medical costs offset</u> of an individual for a <u>tax year</u> is calculated by applying the rate of 35 percent to the amount of approved medical costs referred to in subsection (1) for the <u>year</u> and adding to the result any amount referred to in subsection (4).
- (3) The <u>medical costs offset</u> claimed by an individual for any <u>tax year</u> shall not exceed the reasonable medical insurance premium limit set out in the <u>regulations</u>.
- (4) To the extent to which, for any individual for any <u>tax year</u>-
  - (a) the amount referred to in subsection (2) exceeds the limit referred to in subsection (3); or
  - (b) the <u>medical costs offset</u> claimed by the individual exceeds <u>income tax payable</u> by the individual under section 1(1)(a) for the <u>year</u> (calculated under section 1(3) without a reduction for the <u>medical costs offset</u> or any <u>foreign tax offsets</u>),

the sum of any excess under paragraphs (a) and (b) may be carried forward and added to the amount referred to in subsection (2) for the next tax year.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "approved medical costs" means <u>medical costs</u> approved by the regulations.

# Section 117. Taxable Investment Income of Resident Minor

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the <u>taxable investment income</u> of a <u>resident minor</u> for a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> is the total of the individual's <u>assessable income</u> for the <u>year</u> from each <u>investment</u> but not exceeding the individual's <u>taxable income</u> for the <u>year</u>.
- (2) Where an <u>incapacitated individual</u> is a <u>resident minor</u>, the <u>individual's income</u> from a <u>trust</u> established by reason of the <u>individual's</u> incapacity is not included in calculating the <u>individual's taxable investment income</u>.

#### Subdivision B: Partnerships

# Section 120. Principles of Taxation

(1) Notwithstanding section 1 but subject to the rest of this Act, a <u>partnership</u> is not liable to <u>pay income tax</u> with respect to its <u>taxable income</u> and is not entitled to any <u>tax credit</u> or offset with respect to that income.

- (2) Partnership income or a partnership loss of a partnership is allocated to the partners in accordance with this Division.
- (3) <u>Amounts derived</u> and <u>costs incurred</u> by <u>partners</u> in common are treated as <u>derived</u> or <u>incurred</u> by the <u>partnership</u> and not the <u>partners</u>.
- (4) <u>Assets owned</u> and <u>liabilities</u> owed by <u>partners</u> in common are treated as <u>owned</u> or owed by the <u>partnership</u> and not the <u>partners</u>.
- (5) To the extent that it is not so treated by section 133, 148, or 157, <u>foreign income tax paid</u> with respect to <u>partnership income</u>, whether <u>paid</u> by the <u>partnership</u> or the <u>partnership</u>.
- (6) Subject to Division II of Part II, <u>arrangements</u> between a <u>partnership</u> and its <u>partners</u> are recognised.

# Section 121. Partnership Income or Loss

- (1) <u>Partnership income</u> from a <u>business</u> of a <u>resident</u> or <u>non-resident partnership</u> for a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> of the <u>partnership</u> is the <u>assessable income</u> of the <u>partnership</u> for the <u>year</u> from the <u>business</u> calculated as if the <u>partnership</u> were a <u>resident partnership</u> and ignoring section 33.
- (2) A <u>partnership loss</u> from a <u>business</u> of a <u>resident</u> or <u>non-resident partnership</u> for a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> of the <u>partnership</u> is the <u>loss</u> of the <u>partnership</u> for the <u>year</u> from the <u>business</u> calculated under section 33(8).

## Section 122. Taxation of Partners

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>partner's income</u> from a <u>partnership</u> for a <u>tax year</u> of the <u>partner</u>-
  - (a) there shall be-
    - (i) included the partner's share of partnership income; and
    - (ii) deducted the partner's share of a partnership loss,

from any <u>business</u> of the <u>partnership</u> for a <u>tax year</u> of the <u>partnership</u> ending on the last day of, or during the <u>tax year</u> of the <u>partnership</u>;

(b) subject to paragraph (a), <u>distributions</u> by the <u>partnership</u> shall not be included; and

- (c) subject to section 120(3) and (4), other deductions may be made as allowed by Part II.
- (2) Partnership income or a partnership loss allocated to partners under subsection (1)(a)-
  - (a) retains its character as to type and <u>source</u>;
  - (b) is treated as an <u>amount derived</u> or <u>cost incurred</u>, respectively, by a <u>partner</u> at the end of the <u>partnership's tax year</u>; and
  - (c) is allocated to the <u>partners</u> proportionately to each <u>partner's share</u>, unless the <u>Commissioner</u>, by notice in writing, permits otherwise.
- (3) At the time <u>partnership income</u> is treated as <u>derived</u> by <u>partners</u> under subsection (2)(b), the <u>partners</u> are allocated, proportionately to each <u>partner's share</u>, any <u>income tax</u> under this Act or foreign income tax-
  - (a) paid by the partnership with respect to the income; or
  - (b) treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>partnership</u> with respect to the <u>income</u> by reason of section 120, 133, 148, or 157.
- (4) A <u>partner</u> is treated as having <u>paid</u> the tax allocated to the <u>partner</u> by subsection (3) at the time of allocation and-
  - (a) in the case of <u>foreign income tax</u>, <u>foreign tax offsets</u> may be available to the partner but no tax credit is available to the partner; and
  - (b) in the case of <u>income tax paid</u> under this Act (that is not treated as <u>foreign income tax</u> by section 175), a <u>tax credit</u> is available to the <u>partner</u> under section 223 as though the <u>tax</u> were withheld from a <u>payment</u> to the <u>partner</u>.
- (5) Notwithstanding the rest of this section, where a <u>non-resident person</u> is a <u>partner</u> in a <u>resident partnership</u>-
  - (a) the <u>partner</u> is treated as having a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> but the <u>partner's interest</u> in that <u>branch</u> and the <u>partner's interest</u> in the <u>partnership</u> are treated as the same asset;
  - (b) any allocation of-
    - (i) <u>partnership income</u> or a <u>partnership loss</u> with a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica (that is not treated as having a <u>foreign source</u> by section 175); or
    - (ii) income tax paid under this Act referred to in subsection (4)(b),

shall be made to the <u>branch</u> and not the <u>partner</u>;

- (c) with respect to any allocation referred to in paragraph (b), the <u>branch</u> and the <u>partner</u> are subject to the treatment provided by this Act and, in particular, Subdivision E; and
- (d) any <u>distribution</u> by the <u>partnership</u> to the <u>partner</u> out of <u>income</u> referred to in paragraph (b)(i) is treated as a <u>distribution</u> by the <u>branch</u> to the <u>partner</u> only.
- (6) For the purposes of this section, a "partner's share" is-
  - (a) subject to paragraph (b), equal to the <u>partner's</u> percentage interest in any <u>income</u> of the <u>partnership</u> as set out in the <u>partnership</u> arrangement; or
  - (b) where the allocation of <u>income</u> in the <u>partnership arrangement</u> does not reflect the contribution of the <u>partners</u> to the <u>partnership's business</u>, equal to the <u>partner's percentage interest in the contributed capital</u> of the <u>partnership</u>.

## Section 123. Outgoings and Incomings for Partner's Interest in Partnership

- (1) There is included in the <u>outgoings</u> for a <u>partner's</u> interest in a <u>partnership</u>, unless the amounts are included by section 80-
  - (a) amounts included in calculating the <u>partner's income</u> under section 122(1)(a)(i) at the time of that inclusion; and
  - (b) the <u>partner's share</u> of <u>exempt amounts</u> and <u>final withholding payments</u> <u>derived</u> by the <u>partnership</u> at the time the <u>amount</u> or <u>payment</u> is <u>derived</u>.
- (2) There is included in the <u>incomings</u> for a <u>partner's interest</u> in a <u>partnership</u>, unless the amounts are included by section 81-
  - (a) amounts deducted in calculating the <u>partner's income</u> under section 122(1)(a)(ii) at the time of deduction;
  - (b) <u>distributions made</u> by the <u>partnership</u> to the <u>partner</u> at the time of <u>distribution</u>; and
  - (c) subject to paragraphs (a) and (b), the <u>partner's share</u> of <u>costs incurred</u> by the partnership that are not-
    - (i) deductible for the <u>partnership</u> under Subdivision D of Division I of Part II; or

(ii) included as an <u>outgoing</u> for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>partnership</u>, at the time the <u>cost</u> is <u>incurred</u>.

# Subdivision C: Trusts

# Section 130. Principles of Taxation

- (1) A <u>trust</u> is liable to <u>tax</u> separately from its <u>beneficiaries</u>.
- (2) The <u>attributable income</u> of a <u>trust</u> may be allocated and taxed to the <u>trust's</u> beneficiaries in the circumstances outlined in section 133.
- (3) Separate calculations of the <u>taxable income</u> of a <u>trust</u> shall be made for separate <u>trusts</u> regardless of whether they have the same <u>trustees</u>.
- (4) <u>Amounts derived</u> and <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>trust</u> or a <u>trustee</u> in the capacity of <u>trustee</u> (other than as a bare agent), whether or not <u>derived</u> or <u>incurred</u> on behalf of another <u>person</u> and whether or not any other <u>person</u> is entitled to such an <u>amount</u> or <u>income</u> constituted by such an <u>amount</u>, is treated as <u>derived</u> or <u>incurred</u> by the <u>trust</u> and not any other <u>person</u>.
- (5) <u>Assets owned</u> and <u>liabilities</u> owed by a <u>trust</u> or a <u>trustee</u> in the capacity of <u>trustee</u> (other than as a bare agent) are treated as <u>owned</u> or owed by the <u>trust</u> and not any other <u>person</u>.
- (6) To the extent that it is not so treated by section 122, 133, 148, or 157, <u>foreign income tax paid</u> with respect to the <u>income</u> of a <u>trust</u>, whether <u>paid</u> by a <u>trustee</u>, a <u>beneficiary</u>, or the <u>trust</u>, is treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>trust</u>.
- (7) Subject to Division II of Part II, <u>arrangements</u> between a <u>trust</u> and its <u>trustees</u> or beneficiaries are recognised.

#### Section 131. Attributable Income of Trust

- (1) The <u>attributable income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> of a <u>resident</u> or <u>non-resident trust</u> is the <u>taxable income</u> of the <u>trust</u> for the <u>year</u> calculated as if the <u>trust</u> were a <u>resident trust</u> and determined without regard to section 132(1).
- (2) <u>Losses</u> of a <u>trust</u> for a <u>tax year</u> are not allocated to the <u>beneficiaries</u> of the <u>trust</u>, but are carried over and taken into account in calculating the <u>taxable income</u> and <u>attributable</u> income of the trust in subsequent tax years of the trust in accordance with section 33.

# Section 132. Deduction for Amounts Allocated to Beneficiary

- (1) Subject to this Act, where and to the extent that an ascertained <u>resident beneficiary</u> of a <u>trust</u>-
  - (a) acquires a vested right to an amount of or included in calculating the <u>attributable income</u> of the <u>trust</u> during the <u>tax year</u> of the <u>trust</u> in which the amount constitutes or is included in calculating the attributable income; and
  - (b) has the same <u>tax year</u> as the <u>trust</u>,

the amount shall be deducted in calculating the income of the trust for the year.

(2) Subsection (1) applies irrespective of whether the <u>beneficiary</u> acquires the vested right as a result of the exercise by a <u>trustee</u> of a discretion vested in the <u>trustee</u> or the happening of some other contingent event.

# Section 133. Taxation of Beneficiaries

- (1) For the purposes of calculating a <u>beneficiary's income</u> from a <u>trust</u> for a <u>tax year</u>-
  - (a) <u>distributions</u> by the <u>trust</u> shall not be included, otherwise than as provided for by subsections (2) and (3); and
  - (b) deductions may be made as allowed by Part II but subject to section 130(4) and (5).
- (2) For the purposes of calculating a <u>beneficiary's income</u> from a <u>trust</u> for a <u>tax year</u> of the <u>beneficiary</u>, there shall be included any amount of or included in calculating the <u>attributable income</u> of the <u>trust</u> for a <u>tax year</u> of the <u>trust</u> ending within the <u>tax year</u> of the <u>beneficiary</u>-
  - (a) to which the <u>beneficiary</u> has a vested right and that is deductible in ascertaining the <u>income</u> of the <u>trust</u> for the <u>trust's tax year</u> under section 132(1);
  - (b) to which the <u>beneficiary</u> is or has become entitled (otherwise than in the manner referred to in paragraph (a)) within 30 days of the end of the <u>trust's tax year</u>; or
  - (c) that is <u>distributed</u> to the <u>beneficiary</u> within 30 days of the end of the <u>trust's tax year</u>.

- (3) For the purposes of calculating a <u>beneficiary's income</u> from a <u>trust</u> for a <u>tax year</u> of the <u>beneficiary</u>, there shall be included any amount of or included in calculating the <u>attributable income</u> of the <u>trust</u> for any <u>tax year</u> of the <u>trust</u> during which the <u>trust</u> was a <u>non-resident trust-</u>
  - (a) to which the <u>beneficiary</u> is or has become entitled during the <u>beneficiary</u>'s <u>tax</u> <u>year</u>; or
- (b) that is <u>distributed</u> to the <u>beneficiary</u> during the <u>beneficiary</u>'s <u>tax year</u>, and that is not and has not been allocated under subsection (2).
- (4) Attributable income of a trust-
  - (a) on allocation to <u>beneficiaries</u> under subsection (2)-
    - (i) retains its character as to type and source; and
    - (ii) is allocated proportionately out of each type and <u>source</u> of the <u>trust's</u> attributable income; and
  - (b) on allocation to <u>beneficiaries</u> under subsection (3), is treated as an <u>amount derived</u> from an <u>investment</u> of the <u>beneficiary</u> from a <u>source</u> in the country in which the trust is resident.
- (5) An amount of <u>attributable income</u> allocated to a <u>beneficiary</u> under subsection (2) or (3), is treated as an <u>amount derived</u> by the <u>beneficiary</u> at the time it vests, the <u>beneficiary</u> becomes entitled to it, or it is <u>distributed</u>, as the case requires, but, in the case of subsection (2), not later than the end of the <u>tax year</u> of the <u>trust</u>.
- (6) Subject to this Act, at the time an amount of <u>attributable income</u> of a <u>trust</u> referred to in subsection (2) is treated as <u>derived</u> by a <u>beneficiary</u> under subsection (5), the <u>beneficiary</u> is allocated any <u>income tax</u> under this Act or <u>foreign income tax</u>-
  - (a) <u>paid</u> by the <u>trust</u> with respect to the amount; or
  - (b) treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>trust</u> with respect to the amount by reason of section 122, 130, 148, 157, or this section.
- (7) A <u>beneficiary</u> is treated as having <u>paid</u> the tax allocated to the <u>beneficiary</u> by subsection (6) at the time of allocation and-
  - (a) in the case of <u>foreign income tax</u>, <u>foreign tax offsets</u> may be available to the beneficiary but no tax credit is available to the beneficiary; and

(b) in the case of <u>income tax paid</u> under this Act (that is not treated as <u>foreign income tax</u> by section 175), a <u>tax credit</u> is available to the <u>beneficiary</u> under section 223 as though the <u>tax</u> were withheld from a <u>payment</u> to the <u>beneficiary</u>.

# Section 134. Incapacitated Individuals

For the purposes of determining whether an amount vests in a <u>beneficiary</u> of a <u>trust</u> under section 132 or whether a <u>beneficiary</u> of a <u>trust</u> is entitled to an amount under section 133, a lack of legal capacity of the beneficiary is ignored.

#### Section 135. Deceased Individuals

For the purposes of section 132 and section 133, an ascertained heir or legatee of a deceased individual is treated as having a vested interest in an amount-

- (a) that consists of or is included in calculating the <u>attributable income</u> of the estate of the deceased; and
- (b) that is derived by the executor of the estate for the immediate or future benefit of the heir or legatee.

#### Section 136. Incomings of Beneficiary's Interest in Trust

For the purposes of section 81 but subject to section 158, <u>distributions</u> by a <u>trust</u> to a <u>beneficiary</u> out of <u>attributable income</u>, <u>exempt amounts</u>, and <u>final withholding payments</u> are not incomings for the beneficiary's interest in the trust.

#### Subdivision D: Companies

#### Section 140. Principles of Taxation

- (1) A <u>company</u> is liable to <u>tax</u> separately from its <u>shareholders</u>.
- (2) The <u>dividends</u> of a <u>company</u> may be taxed to the <u>company's shareholders</u> in accordance with section 142.
- (3) <u>Amounts derived</u> and <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>company</u> that lacks legal capacity, whether or not <u>derived</u> or <u>incurred</u> on behalf of another <u>person</u>, are treated as <u>derived</u> or <u>incurred</u> by the <u>company</u> and not any other <u>person</u>.

- (4) <u>Assets owned</u> and <u>liabilities</u> owed by a <u>company</u> that lacks legal capacity are treated as <u>owned</u> or owed by the <u>company</u> and not any other <u>person</u>.
- (5) To the extent that it is not so treated by section 122, 133, 148, or 157, <u>foreign income tax paid</u> with respect to the <u>income</u> of a <u>company</u>, whether <u>paid</u> by a <u>manager</u>, a <u>shareholder</u>, or the <u>company</u>, is treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>company</u>.
- (6) Subject to Division II of Part II, <u>arrangements</u> between a <u>company</u> and its <u>managers</u> or <u>shareholders</u> are recognised.

#### Section 141. Dividends

A dividend of a company is a distribution by the company that is not a repayment of capital.

# Section 142. Taxation of Shareholders

- (1) Subject to this Act, <u>dividends</u> distributed by-
  - (a) a <u>resident company</u> are taxed in the hands of the <u>company's shareholders</u> in the form of a final withholding tax; and
  - (b) a <u>non-resident company</u> are included in calculating the <u>income</u> of the <u>shareholders</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), a <u>dividend distributed</u> by a <u>resident company</u> to another <u>resident company</u> is exempt from <u>income tax</u> where the <u>company receiving</u> the <u>dividend</u> controls 25 percent or more of the voting power in the <u>company distributing</u> the <u>dividend</u>, either directly or indirectly through one or more interposed entities.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to a dividend distributed to-
  - (a) an exempt organisation; or
  - (b) a <u>company</u> by virtue of its <u>ownership</u> of redeemable shares in the <u>company</u> <u>distributing</u> the <u>dividend</u>.

# Subdivision E: Foreigner's Symmetrican Branches and Other Foreign Branches

# Section 145. Principles of Taxation

(1) Notwithstanding section 1 but subject to the rest of this Act-

- (a) a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, rather than the <u>person</u> who owns it, is liable to <u>pay income tax</u> with respect to the <u>taxable income</u> of the <u>branch</u>; and
- (b) the owner of a <u>foreign branch</u> that is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, rather than the <u>branch</u>, is liable to <u>pay income tax</u> with respect to the <u>taxable income</u> of the <u>branch</u> and the <u>branch</u> is not entitled to any <u>tax credit</u> or <u>offset</u> with respect to that income.
- (2) The <u>repatriated income</u> of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> is taxed in the hands of the branch in accordance with section 1(1)(b).
- (3) <u>Foreign branch income</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> and a <u>foreign branch loss</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> that is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> are allocated to the owner of the <u>branch</u> in accordance with this Subdivision.
- (4) <u>Amounts derived</u> and <u>costs incurred</u> by a <u>foreign branch</u> are treated as <u>derived</u> or incurred by the branch and not the person who owns the branch.
- (5) <u>Assets owned</u> and <u>liabilities</u> owed by a <u>foreign branch</u> are treated as <u>owned</u> or owed by the branch and not the person who owns the branch.
- (6) To the extent that it is not so treated by section 122, 133, or 157, <u>foreign income tax paid</u> with respect to the <u>income</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> is treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>branch</u>.
- (7) Subject to Division II of Part II, <u>arrangements</u> between a <u>foreign branch</u> and its owner are recognised.

# Section 146. Repatriated Income of Foreign Branch

The <u>repatriated income</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the sum of all <u>distributions made</u> by the <u>branch</u> during the <u>year</u> that are not a <u>repayment of capital</u>.

#### Section 147. Foreign Branch Income or Loss

- (1) <u>Foreign branch income</u> from a <u>business</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the <u>assessable income</u> of the <u>branch</u> for the <u>year</u> from the <u>business</u> calculated as if the <u>branch</u> were a <u>resident company</u> and, in the case of a <u>branch</u> that is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, ignoring section 33.
- (2) A <u>foreign branch loss</u> from a <u>business</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> that is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is the <u>loss</u> of the <u>branch</u> for the <u>year</u> from the <u>business</u> calculated under section 33(8).

# Section 148. Taxation of Owner of Foreign Branch

- (1) For the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of an owner of a <u>foreign branch</u> for a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u>-
  - (a) there shall be-
    - (i) included the <u>foreign branch income</u> of the <u>branch</u> for the <u>year</u> but, in the case of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, not exceeding the <u>repatriated income</u> of the <u>branch</u> for the <u>year</u>; or
    - (ii) where the <u>branch</u> is not a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, deducted the foreign branch loss of the branch for the year;
  - (b) subject to paragraph (a), <u>distributions</u> by the <u>branch</u> shall not be included; and
  - (c) subject to section 145(4) and (5), other deductions may be made as allowed by Part II.
- (2) The <u>foreign branch income</u> or <u>loss</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> allocated to the owner under subsection (1)(a)-
  - (a) retains its character as to type and source;
  - (b) is treated as an <u>amount derived</u> or <u>cost incurred</u>, respectively, by the owner at the end of the tax year; and
  - (c) in the case of <u>foreign branch income</u> of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, is allocated proportionately out of each type and <u>source</u> of the <u>income</u>.
- (3) At the time <u>foreign branch income</u> of a <u>foreign branch</u> is treated as <u>derived</u> by its owner under subsection (2)(b), the owner is allocated any <u>income tax</u> under this Act or foreign income tax-
  - (a) <u>paid</u> by the <u>branch</u> with respect to the <u>income</u>; or
  - (b) treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>branch</u> with respect to the <u>income</u> by reason of section 122, 133, 145, or 157.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (3), <u>income tax paid</u> under section 1(1)(b) with respect to the <u>repatriated income</u> of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is treated as <u>paid</u> with respect to the <u>branch's income</u> for the <u>year</u>.

(5) An owner is treated as having <u>paid</u> the tax allocated to the owner by subsection (3) at the time of allocation and <u>foreign tax offsets</u> may be available to the owner but no <u>tax credit</u> is available to the owner.

## Section 149. Outgoings and Incomings of Owner's Interest in Foreign Branch

- (1) There is included in the <u>outgoings</u> for an owner's <u>interest</u> in a <u>foreign branch</u>, unless the amounts are included by section 80-
  - (a) amounts included in calculating the owner's <u>income</u> under section 148(1)(a)(i) at the time of that inclusion; and
  - (b) <u>exempt amounts</u> and <u>final withholding payments</u> <u>derived</u> by the <u>branch</u> at the time the <u>amount</u> or <u>payment</u> is <u>derived</u>.
- (2) There is included in the <u>incomings</u> for an owner's <u>interest</u> in a <u>foreign branch</u>, unless the amounts are included by section 81-
  - (a) amounts deducted in calculating the owner's <u>income</u> under section 148(1)(a)(ii) at the time of deduction;
  - (b) distributions made by the branch to the owner at the time of distribution;
  - (c) subject to paragraphs (a) and (b), costs incurred by the branch that are not-
    - (i) deductible for the <u>branch</u> under Subdivision D of Division I of Part II; or
    - (ii) included as an outgoing for an asset or liability of the branch,

at the time the cost is incurred.

#### Subdivision F: Controlled Foreign Trusts and Companies

#### Section 155. Principles of Taxation

- (1) <u>Controlled foreign trusts</u> and <u>companies</u> and their <u>beneficiaries</u> are taxed in accordance with Subdivisions C and D as modified by this Subdivision.
- (2) A <u>controlled foreign trust</u> or <u>company</u> is treated as <u>distributing</u> its <u>unallocated income</u> to its <u>beneficiaries</u> at the end of each <u>tax year</u> in accordance with section 157.

# Section 156. Unallocated Income of Controlled Foreign Trust or Company

- (1) The <u>unallocated income</u> of a <u>controlled foreign trust</u> or <u>company</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is-
  - (a) in the case of a trust-
    - (i) the <u>attributable income</u> of the <u>trust</u> for the <u>year</u>, calculated under section 131; less
    - (ii) any amount of the <u>income</u> included in calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>beneficiary</u> of the <u>trust</u> under section 133(2) (determined ignoring section 157); or
  - (b) in the case of a <u>company</u>-
    - (i) the <u>attributable income</u> of the <u>company</u> for the <u>year</u>; less
    - (ii) any <u>dividends distributed</u> by the <u>company</u> during the <u>year</u> to any of its <u>shareholders</u> (determined ignoring section 157).
- (2) The "attributable income" of a controlled foreign company for a tax year is its taxable income for the year calculated as if the company were a resident company.

# Section 157. Taxation of Beneficiaries of Controlled Foreign Trusts and Companies

- (1) Where at the end of a <u>tax year</u> a <u>trust</u> or <u>company</u> is a <u>controlled foreign trust</u> or <u>company</u>, the <u>trust</u> or <u>company</u> is treated as <u>distributing</u> to its <u>beneficiaries</u> at that time its unallocated income for the year-
  - (a) in accordance with the <u>beneficiaries'</u> rights to that <u>income</u> on <u>distribution</u>, or
  - (b) where those rights are not reasonably certain, in such manner as the <u>Commissioner</u> thinks appropriate in the circumstances.
- (2) A <u>beneficiary</u> who is treated as <u>receiving</u> a <u>distribution</u> under subsection (1) may deduct the amount treated as <u>distributed</u> in calculating the <u>beneficiary's income</u> to the extent to which-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>trust</u>, amounts are included in calculating that <u>income</u> under section 133(3) with respect to the <u>tax year</u> of the <u>beneficiary</u> in which the <u>distribution</u> is treated as made or in any future tax year of the beneficiary; or

- (b) in the case of a <u>company</u>, <u>dividends</u> are <u>received</u> from the <u>company</u> in future <u>tax years</u> of the <u>company</u>, other than another <u>distribution</u> treated as <u>made</u> under subsection (1).
- (3) To the extent that all <u>distributions made</u> by a <u>controlled foreign company</u> during a <u>tax year</u>, including as a result of subsection (1), do not exceed the <u>company's attributable income</u> for the <u>year</u>, then <u>distributions</u> to <u>shareholders</u> who are <u>associated</u> with the <u>company</u> at the time of distribution are treated as-
  - (a) having the same character as to type and <u>source</u> as the <u>company's attributable</u> income; and
  - (b) made proportionately out of each type and <u>source</u> of the <u>company's</u> attributable income.
- (4) At the time an amount is treated as <u>distributed</u> by a <u>controlled foreign company</u> to an <u>associated shareholder</u> under subsection (3), the <u>shareholder</u> is allocated any <u>income tax</u> under this Act or <u>foreign income tax</u>-
  - (a) <u>paid</u> by the <u>company</u> with respect to the amount; or
  - (b) treated as <u>paid</u> by the <u>company</u> with respect to the amount, whether under section 122, 133, 140, 148, or this section.
- (5) A <u>shareholder</u> is treated as having <u>paid</u> the tax allocated to the <u>shareholder</u> by subsection (4) at the time of allocation and <u>foreign tax offsets</u> may be available to the shareholder but no tax credit is available to the shareholder.

# Section 158. Outgoings and Incomings of Beneficiary's Interest in Controlled Foreign Trust or Company

- (1) Any amount treated as <u>distributed</u> to a <u>beneficiary</u> under section 157(1) is included in the <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>beneficiary's interest</u> in the <u>non-resident trust</u> or <u>company</u> at the time of distribution.
- (2) Any amount deducted by a <u>beneficiary</u> under section 157(2) is included in the <u>incomings</u> for the <u>beneficiary</u>'s <u>interest</u> in the <u>non-resident trust</u> or <u>company</u> at the time of deduction.

# **Division III: General Provisions Applicable to Entities**

# Section 165. Distributions by Entities

- (1) A <u>distribution</u> by an <u>entity</u>-
  - (a) means a <u>payment made</u> by the <u>entity</u> to any of its <u>beneficiaries</u>, in any capacity, to the extent that-
    - (i) the amount of the <u>payment</u> plus, where section 94(2), (3), or (5) applies, a reasonable allowance for any potential <u>income tax</u> liability transferred from the <u>beneficiary</u> to the <u>entity</u>; exceeds
    - (ii) the amount of any <u>payment made</u> by the <u>beneficiary</u> to the <u>entity</u> in return for the <u>entity</u>'s <u>payment plus</u>, where section 94(2), (3), or (5) applies, a reasonable allowance for any potential <u>income tax</u> liability transferred from the <u>entity</u> to the <u>beneficiary</u>; and
  - (b) excludes a <u>payment</u> of the type referred to in paragraph (a) to the extent to which the <u>payment</u>-
    - (i) is included in calculating the <u>beneficiary's income</u>, other than by reason of being a <u>distribution</u>; or
    - (ii) consists of a <u>final withholding payment</u> of the type described in section 222(1)(b) or (c).
- (2) Distributions by an entity to any of its beneficiaries are classified as follows:
  - (a) distributions of profits;
  - (b) <u>repayments of capital;</u> and
  - (c) distributions of collateral benefits.
- (3) A <u>distribution</u> by an <u>entity</u> to a <u>beneficiary</u> is a <u>distribution of profits</u> or a <u>repayment of capital</u> only if it reduces the <u>market value</u> of the <u>entity's assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u>.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), a <u>distribution</u> of the kind referred to in subsection (3) is a <u>distribution of profits</u> to the extent that, at the time of the <u>distribution</u>-
  - (a) the market value of the entity's assets exceeds,
  - (b) the <u>market value</u> of the <u>entity's liabilities</u> (quantified in a positive amount) plus <u>capital contributions</u> to the <u>entity</u>,

and, to the extent that such a <u>distribution</u> is not a <u>distribution of profits</u>, it is a <u>repayment of</u> capital.

- (5) Subject to section 170, where-
  - (a) there is a <u>distribution</u> by an <u>entity</u> of the kind referred to in subsection (3) in respect of the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u> in any of the manners referred to in section 82(1)(a)(iii) or as a result of the <u>entity</u> purchasing such an <u>interest</u> in itself;
  - (b) the <u>distribution</u> is not and may not be reasonably calculated, in any respect, as approximately referable to the rights of <u>beneficiaries</u> to share in the <u>entity's income</u>; and
  - (c) after the <u>realisation</u> the <u>beneficiary</u> to whom the <u>distribution</u> is <u>made</u> is not an <u>associate</u> of the <u>entity</u>,

the <u>distribution</u> is treated as partly a <u>distribution of profits</u> by the <u>entity</u> and partly as a <u>repayment of capital</u> by the <u>entity</u> in the proportion that the <u>beneficiary</u> would be entitled to share in such <u>distributions</u> if the <u>interest</u> were <u>realised</u> in the course of liquidating the <u>entity</u> at that time.

- (6) <u>Capital contribution</u> to an <u>entity</u>-
  - (a) means a <u>payment</u> of the kind referred to in section 41(1)(a) or (b) <u>made</u> to the <u>entity</u> by a <u>beneficiary</u> of the <u>entity</u>, in any capacity, including by a <u>person</u> for the creation or transfer of an <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u>, to the extent that-
    - (i) the amount of the <u>payment</u> plus, where section 94(2), (3), or (5) applies, a reasonable allowance for any potential <u>income tax</u> liability transferred from the entity to the beneficiary; exceeds
    - (ii) the amount of any <u>payment made</u> by the <u>entity</u> to the <u>beneficiary</u> in return for the <u>payment</u> of the <u>beneficiary</u> plus, where section 94(2), (3), or (5) applies, a reasonable allowance for any potential <u>income tax</u> liability transferred from the beneficiary to the entity; and
  - (b) excludes-
    - (i) a <u>payment</u> the type referred to in paragraph (a) to the extent to which the <u>payment</u> is included in calculating the <u>entity's income</u> or consists of an exempt amount or final withholding payment; or
    - (ii) a capitalisation of profits.
- (7) A <u>distribution</u> by an <u>entity</u> is a <u>distribution</u> of a <u>collateral benefit</u> if it is not a <u>distribution of profits</u> or a <u>repayment of capital</u>.

(8) For the purposes of applying section 41(1) in determining whether a <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u> to or by an <u>entity</u> under this section, an <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u> is treated as though it were not an <u>asset</u> or a <u>liability</u>.

## Section 166. Entity Treatment of Capital Contributions and Distributions

- (1) Subject to section 132, for the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of an <u>entity</u>, <u>distributions made</u> by the <u>entity</u> are not deductible.
- (2) <u>Capital contributions</u> to an <u>entity</u> are not an <u>incoming</u> of the <u>entity</u>.
- (3) <u>Distributions</u> by an <u>entity</u> are not an <u>outgoing</u> of the <u>entity</u>.

#### Section 167. Distributions of Collateral Benefits

- (1) Where an <u>entity makes</u> a <u>distribution</u> of a <u>collateral benefit</u> to a <u>beneficiary</u>, other than of the type referred to in subsection (2), the amount of the <u>distribution</u> is included in calculating the <u>income</u> of the <u>entity</u>.
- (2) Where an <u>entity</u> having five or fewer <u>beneficiaries</u> all of whom are individuals <u>makes</u> a <u>distribution</u> of a <u>collateral benefit</u> to a <u>beneficiary</u> consisting of the type of <u>payment</u> referred to in section 41(1)(c) or (d) and-
  - (a) the provision of the services is not conducted by a business of the entity; or
  - (b) the <u>asset</u> available for use or the use of which is granted is not held by a business of the entity,

the <u>entity</u> is not allowed any deductions under this Act to the extent to which they relate to the provision of the services or the holding of the <u>asset</u>.

# Section 168. Asset and Liability Dealings Between Entity and Beneficiary

- (1) Subject to subsection (4) and section 94, where an <u>asset</u> is <u>realised</u> by way of transfer of <u>ownership</u> of the <u>asset</u> by an <u>entity</u> to one of its <u>beneficiaries</u> or vice versa-
  - (a) the transferor is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the transferee is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> of an equal amount in the acquisition.

- (2) Subject to subsection (4) and section 94, where a <u>liability</u> is <u>realised</u> by way of transfer of the <u>liability</u> by an <u>entity</u> to one of its <u>beneficiaries</u> or vice versa-
  - (a) the transferor is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>liability</u> (quantified in a positive amount) immediately before the <u>realisation</u>; and
  - (b) the transferee is treated as <u>deriving</u> an equal <u>amount</u> in respect of <u>incurring</u> the <u>liability</u>.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), section 95 applies as though an <u>entity</u> and its <u>beneficiaries</u> were associates of each other.
- (4) This section does not apply to an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> consisting of an <u>interest</u> in an <u>entity</u>.

# Section 169. Creation or Transfer of Interests in Entities by Entities

- (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), where an <u>interest</u> (the "new interest") in an <u>entity</u> is created in a <u>person</u> or transferred by the <u>entity</u> to a <u>person</u>, the <u>beneficiary</u> who <u>acquires</u> the new interest is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> in the <u>acquisition</u> of the new interest equal to the market value of the new interest immediately after its creation or transfer.
- (2) This subsection applies where-
  - (a) the <u>beneficiary</u> referred to in subsection (1) already <u>owns</u> an <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u> at the time the new interest is created or transferred (the "old interest");
  - (b) the new interest is created or transferred by the <u>entity</u> in respect of rights held by the beneficiary under the old interest; and
  - (c) one of the following three circumstances exists:
    - (i) the new interest is part of a bonus issue of the <u>entity</u> whereby the <u>entity</u> issues <u>interests</u> to all existing <u>beneficiaries</u> in proportion to their existing <u>interests</u> for no consideration;
    - (ii) the <u>beneficiary incurs costs</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the new interest that are less than the <u>market value</u> of the new interest after the creation or transfer and the <u>market value</u> of the old interest immediately before the creation or transfer is greater than that value immediately after the creation or transfer by the same amount; or

- (iii) the <u>beneficiary incurs costs</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the new interest that are more than the <u>market value</u> of the new interest after the creation or transfer and the <u>market value</u> of the old interest immediately before the creation or transfer is less than that value immediately after the creation or transfer by the same amount.
- (3) Where subsection (2) applies, any <u>net outgoings</u> with respect to the old interest immediately before the creation or transfer and any <u>costs incurred</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the new interest (calculated ignoring paragraph (c)) shall be aggregated and the <u>beneficiary</u> treated as-
  - (a) <u>realising</u> the old interest and <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> equal to any such <u>net outgoings</u>;
  - (b) re-<u>acquiring</u> the old interest at the time of the creation or transfer and <u>incurring costs</u> in the <u>acquisition</u> equal to the portion of the aggregate that the <u>market value</u> of the old interest bears to the <u>market value</u> of the new interest immediately after the creation or transfer; and
  - (c) <u>incurring costs</u> in <u>acquiring</u> the new interest equal to the portion of the aggregate that the <u>market value</u> of the new interest bears to the <u>market value</u> of the old interest immediately after the creation or transfer.

#### Section 170. Termination or Acquisition of Interests in Entities by Entities

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), where a <u>beneficiary</u> of an <u>entity</u> who is an <u>associate</u> of the entity realises an interest in the entity-
  - (a) in any of the manners referred to in section 82(1)(a)(iii); or
  - (b) as a result of the entity purchasing the interest,

the <u>entity</u> is treated as <u>making</u> a <u>distribution</u> of the kind referred to in section 165(3) to the <u>beneficiary</u> equal to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>interest</u> immediately before the <u>realisation</u>.

- (2) Where an <u>entity makes</u> a <u>distribution</u> to one of its <u>beneficiaries</u> (determined ignoring this subsection) in the course of purchasing an <u>interest owned</u> by the <u>beneficiary</u> in the <u>entity</u> and the purchase is conducted in the ordinary course of <u>business</u> on a recognised stock exchange-
  - (a) notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the <u>beneficiary</u> is treated as <u>realising</u> the <u>interest</u> by way of transfer and, after the <u>realisation</u>, the <u>entity</u> is treated as <u>owning</u> the <u>interest</u> in itself;

- (b) the <u>beneficiary</u> is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> in respect of the <u>realisation</u> that is not a <u>distribution</u> but that is in an amount equal to the <u>distribution</u>;
- (c) the <u>entity</u> is treated as immediately cancelling the <u>interest owned</u> in itself for an equal <u>distribution</u> to itself of the kind referred to in section 165(3); and
- (d) the provisions of this Act apply to the <u>entity</u> with respect to the cancelling of the <u>interest</u> and the <u>distribution</u> referred to in paragraph (c), including section 165(5)-
  - (i) for the purposes of determining how much of the <u>distribution</u> is a <u>distribution</u> of <u>profits</u> or <u>repayment of capital</u>; and
  - (ii) as though the <u>interest</u> were <u>owned</u> by an independent <u>person</u> in the <u>entity</u>.

## Section 171. Change in Control

- (1) Where there is a change of 50 percent or more in the <u>underlying ownership</u> of an <u>entity</u> as compared with that <u>ownership</u> three years previously, the <u>entity</u> is treated as <u>realising</u> any <u>assets owned</u> by it and any <u>liabilities</u> owed by it immediately before the change.
- (2) Where there is a change in <u>ownership</u> of the type referred to in subsection (1), after the change the entity is not permitted to-
  - (a) deduct or transfer a <u>loss</u> under section 33(1) that was incurred by the <u>entity</u> prior to the change;
  - (b) carry back a <u>loss</u> under section 33(4) or 182(3) that was incurred after the change to a <u>tax year</u> occurring before the change;
  - (c) in a case where the <u>entity</u> accounted for a <u>payment</u> in terms of section 48(5)(a) prior to the change and after that change the <u>payment</u> is satisfied in terms of section 48(5)(b), make the adjustments in section 48(6), (7), and (8);
  - (d) in a case where the <u>entity</u> has included an amount in terms of section 49(1) (including by way of an adjustment under that section) prior to the change and after that change the <u>entity</u>-
    - (i) refunds the amount;
    - (ii) disclaims an <u>entitlement</u> to <u>receive</u> the amount;
    - (iii) in the case where the amount constitutes a <u>debt claim</u> of the <u>entity</u>, writes off the <u>debt</u> as bad; or

(iv) in the case of an adjustment under that section, <u>incurs</u> a <u>cost</u> that represents the amount,

make the adjustments in section 49(3) or otherwise claim a deduction in respect of any of the events referred to in subparagraphs (i) to (iv); or

- (e) carry forward or transfer <u>foreign income tax</u> under section 200(3) that was originally <u>paid</u> with respect to <u>foreign source income derived</u> by the <u>entity</u> prior to the change.
- (3) Where there is a change in <u>ownership</u> of the type referred to in subsection (1) during the <u>tax year</u> of an <u>entity</u>, the parts of the <u>tax year</u> before and after the change in <u>ownership</u> are treated as separate tax years.

# Section 172. Income or Dividend Stripping

- (1) Where a <u>distribution</u> is <u>made</u> by an <u>entity</u> to an acquirer in the course of an income or dividend stripping arrangement, the arrangement is treated as though-
  - (a) the payment is not <u>made</u> by the acquirer or an <u>associate</u> of the acquirer but is a <u>distribution made</u> by the <u>entity</u> to the original beneficiary; and
  - (b) the <u>distribution made</u> by the <u>entity</u> to the acquirer is in an amount equal to the <u>distribution</u> less the amount of the payment.
- (2) For the purposes of this section, "income or dividend stripping arrangement" means an arrangement under which-
  - (a) an entity has accumulated, current or expected income (the "income");
  - (b) a <u>person</u> (the "acquirer") <u>acquires</u> an <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u> and the acquirer or an <u>associate</u> of the acquirer <u>makes</u> a <u>payment</u> (the "payment"), whether or not in respect of the <u>acquisition</u> and whether or not the payment is at the time of <u>acquisition</u>, to another <u>person</u> who is or was a <u>beneficiary</u> in the <u>entity</u> (the "original beneficiary") or an <u>associate</u> of such another <u>person</u>;
  - (c) the payment reflects, in whole or in part, the income of the entity; and
  - (d) after the acquirer <u>acquires</u> the <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u>, the <u>entity makes</u> a distribution to the acquirer that represents, in whole or in part, the income.

# Section 173. Direct Value Shifting

- (1) This section applies where an event occurs with respect to an asset <u>owned</u> in or a liability owed to an <u>entity</u> by a <u>person</u> who is an <u>associate</u> of the <u>entity</u>, which event has the effect of increasing or decreasing the <u>market value</u> of another asset <u>owned</u> in or liability owed to the <u>entity</u> by-
  - (a) the person; or
  - (b) an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u>.
- (2) Subject to section 169, the <u>person</u> or <u>associate owning</u> an asset referred to in subsection (1) the <u>market value</u> of which is reduced by the event is treated as-
  - (a) <u>realising</u> a part of the asset equal to the proportion that the reduction bears to the <u>market value</u> of the asset immediately before the event; and
  - (b) deriving an amount equal to the reduction in respect of the realisation.
- (3) Where a <u>realisation</u> under subsection (2) produces a <u>loss</u>, the <u>loss</u> is not recognised but is treated as <u>costs incurred</u>, in addition to any other <u>costs incurred</u> or treated as <u>incurred</u> otherwise than by reason of this section, by the <u>person</u> with respect to the event.
- (4) A <u>person</u> or an <u>associate</u> owing a liability referred to in subsection (1) the <u>market</u> <u>value</u> of which is reduced by the event is treated as <u>deriving</u> an <u>amount</u> equal to the reduction in <u>market value</u> in respect of owing the liability.
- (5) Where, after the treatment provided for in subsection (4), the <u>person</u> or <u>associate</u> has <u>net incomings</u> for the liability that exceed the <u>market value</u> of the liability immediately after the event (quantified in a positive amount), the <u>person</u> or <u>associate</u> is treated as-
  - (a) <u>realising</u> the liability and immediately re-<u>incurring</u> the liability at the time of the event:
  - (b) <u>incurring costs</u> for the <u>realisation</u> equal to the greater of the <u>market value</u> of the liability immediately after the event (quantified in a positive amount) and the <u>net incomings</u> for the liability immediately before the event; and
  - (c) deriving an equal amount in respect of re-incurring the liability.
- (6) Subject to section 169, a <u>person</u> or <u>associate owning</u> an asset referred to in subsection (1) the <u>market value</u> of which is increased by the event is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> in <u>owning</u> the asset equal to the increase in value.

- (7) A <u>person</u> or <u>associate</u> owing a liability referred to in subsection (1) the <u>market value</u> of which is increased by the event is treated as <u>incurring costs</u> in owing the liability equal to the increase in value.
- (8) For the purposes of this section-
  - (a) an "event occurs" with respect to an <u>asset or liability</u> where the <u>asset or liability</u>, or part thereof, is created, <u>incurred</u>, varied, or <u>realised</u>, including where an <u>entity</u> issues bonus shares or other rights in the <u>entity</u>;
  - (b) "asset" <u>owned</u> in an <u>entity</u> means an <u>asset</u> that constitutes a <u>liability</u> of the <u>entity</u>, an <u>interest</u> in the <u>entity</u>, or a right held with respect to the <u>entity</u>'s <u>assets</u> or liabilities; and
  - (c) "liability" owed to an <u>entity</u> means a <u>liability</u> that constitutes an <u>asset</u> of the <u>entity</u> or that is owed with respect to the <u>entity</u>'s <u>assets</u> or <u>liabilities</u>.

# Section 174. Indirect Value Shifting

- (1) Where section 173(2) or (4) applies to an <u>associate owning</u> an asset or owing a liability and the <u>associate</u> is an <u>entity</u> or where an <u>entity makes</u> a gift to an <u>associate</u>-
  - (a) the reduction referred to in section 173(2) or (4) or the amount of the gift shall be apportioned-
    - (i) in accordance with the <u>beneficiaries'</u> rights to <u>distributions of profits</u> by the <u>entity</u>; or
    - (ii) where those rights are not reasonably certain, in such manner as the <u>Commissioner</u> thinks appropriate in the circumstances;
  - (b) the <u>entity</u> is treated as <u>making</u> a <u>distribution</u> to its <u>beneficiaries</u> who are <u>associates</u> of the <u>entity</u> with respect to each of their <u>interests</u> in the <u>entity</u>; and
  - (c) the <u>distribution</u> is treated as <u>made</u> in the form of a <u>payment</u> of the kind referred to in section 41(1)(a) in an amount equal to the portion of the reduction or gift attributable to the <u>interest</u>.

# (2) Where-

(a) subsection (1) applies (the "previous application of subsection (1)") to treat an amount as <u>distributed</u> by an <u>entity</u> (the "primary entity") to a <u>person</u>, including by reason of this subsection applying; and

- (b) the <u>person</u> is also an <u>entity</u> (the "secondary entity"), then
- subsection (1) applies to the secondary entity as though the secondary entity <u>makes</u> a gift to an <u>associate</u> in an amount equal to the <u>distribution</u> treated as <u>made</u> to the secondary entity under the previous application of subsection (1).
- (3) Where section 173(6) or (7) applies to an <u>associate owning</u> an asset or owing a liability and the <u>associate</u> is an <u>entity</u> or where an <u>entity receives</u> a gift from an <u>associate</u>-
  - (a) the increase referred to in section 173(6) or (7) or the amount of the gift shall be apportioned-
    - (i) in accordance with the <u>beneficiaries'</u> rights to <u>distributions of profits</u> by the <u>entity</u>; or
    - (ii) where those rights are not reasonably certain, in such manner as the <u>Commissioner</u> thinks appropriate in the circumstances;
  - (b) a <u>payment</u> being a <u>capital contribution</u> is treated as <u>made</u> to the <u>entity</u> by its <u>beneficiaries</u> who are <u>associates</u> of the <u>entity</u> with respect to each of their <u>interests</u> in the <u>entity</u>; and
  - (c) the <u>payment</u> is treated as <u>made</u> in an amount equal to the portion of the increase or gift attributable to the interest.
- (4) Where-
  - (a) subsection (3) applies (the "previous application of subsection (3)") to treat an amount as a <u>capital contribution</u> by a <u>person</u> to an <u>entity</u> (the "primary entity"), including by reason of this subsection applying; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> is also an <u>entity</u> (the "secondary entity"), then

subsection (3) applies to the secondary entity as though the secondary entity <u>receives</u> a gift from an <u>associate</u> in an amount equal to the <u>contribution</u> treated as <u>made</u> by the secondary entity under the previous application of subsection (3).

# Section 175. Allocations To or Through Non-Residents Treated as Having a Foreign Source

- (1) Notwithstanding section 68, where <u>income</u> or a <u>loss</u> with a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica is allocated under section 133, 148, or 157 to-
  - (a) a non-resident person; or

- (b) any <u>person</u> where the <u>income</u> or <u>loss</u> was-
  - (i) originally derived or incurred by a <u>non-resident person</u>; or
- (ii) previously allocated to a <u>non-resident person</u> under any of those sections,

the  $\underline{\text{income}}$  or  $\underline{\text{loss}}$  is treated as having a  $\underline{\text{foreign source}}$  in a particular foreign country and not having a  $\underline{\text{source}}$  in Symmetrica.

- (2) Notwithstanding the definition of "foreign income tax" in section 345, any income tax paid under this Act that is allocated to a person with any income referred to in subsection (1) is treated as foreign income tax paid to a particular foreign country and not income tax paid under this Act.
- (3) Section 157(3), (4), and (5), apply to <u>distributions</u> by a <u>resident company made</u> during any <u>tax year</u> to a <u>non-resident associate</u> of the <u>company</u> as though-
  - (a) the <u>company</u> were a <u>controlled foreign company</u>; and
  - (b) the <u>attributable income</u> of the <u>company</u> were its <u>taxable income</u> for the <u>year</u>.

#### PART IV: SPECIAL INDUSTRIES AND OFFSETS

#### **Division I: Insurance Business**

# Section 180. Types of Insurance Business

- (1) The following two types of <u>insurance business</u> are recognised for the purposes of this Act:
  - (a) general insurance business; and
  - (b) investment insurance business.
- (2) For the purposes of this section-

"general insurance business" means any <u>insurance business</u> that is not an <u>investment</u> insurance business;

"insurance" means an agreement that in consideration for a <u>payment</u> (the "<u>premium</u>") <u>made</u> by one <u>person</u> (the "<u>insured</u>") to another <u>person</u> (the "<u>insurer</u>"), the <u>insurer</u> will, on a specified event happening during a given period, which event is detrimental to the <u>insured</u>, <u>pay</u> to the <u>insured</u> an agreed amount or series of amounts or the amount of the loss caused to the <u>insured</u> by the event (the "<u>proceeds</u>");

"insurance business" means the <u>business</u> of an <u>insurer</u> in effecting, issuing, and carrying out <u>insurance</u>;

"investment insurance" means insurance of any of the following classes:

- (a) <u>insurance</u> where the specified event is the death of an individual who is the insured or an associate of the insured;
- (b) insurance where-
  - (i) the specified event is an individual who is the <u>insured</u> or an <u>associate</u> of the <u>insured</u> sustaining personal injury or becoming incapacitated in a particular manner; and
  - (ii) the <u>insurance</u> agreement is expressed to be in effect for at least five years or without limit of time and is not terminable by the <u>insurer</u> before the expiry of five years except in circumstances prescribed by the <u>regulations</u>;

<sup>&</sup>quot;general insurance" means any insurance that is not investment insurance;

- (c) <u>insurance</u> under which an amount or series of amounts is to become <u>payable</u> to the insured in the future; and
- (d) re-insurance of-
  - (i) <u>insurance</u> referred to under paragraphs (a) to (c); and
  - (ii) re-<u>insurance</u> referred to in a previous application of this paragraph; and

"<u>investment insurance business</u>" means the <u>business</u> of an <u>insurer</u> in effecting, issuing, and carrying out <u>investment insurance</u>.

#### Section 181. Premiums

Subject to sections 182 and 183, for the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u>, the deductibility of a <u>premium incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> for <u>insurance</u> is determined in accordance with section 25.

#### Section 182. General Insurance Business

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, a <u>person's</u> activities in conducting a <u>general insurance</u> <u>business</u> are treated as a <u>business</u> separate from any other activity of the <u>person</u> and the <u>person's income</u> or <u>loss</u> from the <u>business</u> for any <u>tax year</u> shall be calculated separately.
- (2) For the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from a <u>general</u> insurance business-
  - (a) there shall be included, together with any other amounts to be included under other provisions of this Act-
    - (i) <u>premiums derived</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> as <u>insurer</u>, including as re-<u>insurer</u>, in conducting the <u>business</u>; and
    - (ii) <u>proceeds derived</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> under any contract of re-insurance in respect of proceeds referred to in paragraph (b)(i); and
  - (b) there shall be deducted, together with any other amounts deductible under other provisions of this Act-
    - (i) <u>proceeds incurred</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> as <u>insurer</u>, including as re-<u>insurer</u>, in conducting the <u>business</u>; and

- (ii) <u>premiums incurred</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> under any contract of re-insurance in respect of proceeds referred to in subparagraph (i).
- (3) Where a <u>person incurs</u> a <u>loss</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from any <u>general insurance business</u>, the <u>person</u> may carry back the <u>loss</u> and deduct it in calculating the <u>income</u> from the business for any of the five previous tax years.
- (4) The deduction under subsection (3)-
  - (a) shall not exceed any <u>income</u> from the <u>business</u> for the previous <u>tax year</u>;
  - (b) shall not in total exceed the amount of the <u>loss</u>; and
  - (c) shall reduce the amount of the <u>loss</u> that is considered an unrelieved loss for the purposes of section 33.

#### Section 183. Investment Insurance Business

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, a <u>person's</u> activities in conducting an <u>investment</u> <u>insurance business</u> are treated as a <u>business</u> separate from any other activity of the <u>person</u> and the <u>person's income</u> or <u>loss</u> from the <u>business</u> for any <u>tax year</u> shall be calculated separately.
- (2) For the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> from an <u>investment insurance business</u>-
  - (a) there shall be included any amounts to be included under other provisions of this Act but the following amounts are not to be included and are not an <u>incoming</u> of the person:
    - (i) <u>premiums derived</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> as <u>insurer</u>, including as re-<u>insurer</u>, in conducting the <u>business</u>; and
    - (ii) <u>proceeds derived</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> under any contract of re-insurance in respect of proceeds referred to in paragraph (b)(i);
  - (b) there shall be deducted any amounts deductible under other provisions of this Act but the following amounts are not deductible and are not an <u>outgoing</u> of the <u>person</u>:
    - (i) <u>proceeds incurred</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> as <u>insurer</u>, including as re-insurer, in conducting the business; and
    - (ii) <u>premiums incurred</u> during the <u>year</u> by the <u>person</u> under any contract of re-<u>insurance</u> in respect of <u>proceeds</u> referred to in subparagraph (i); and

(c) a contract of <u>investment insurance</u> of the <u>business</u> is not an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> of the <u>person</u>.

# Section 184. Proceeds from Insurance

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) and sections 182 and 183, for the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u>, the treatment of <u>proceeds derived</u> by the <u>person</u> from <u>insurance</u> shall be determined in accordance with section 66.
- (2) Subject to sections 182 and 183, gains from investment insurance are-
  - (a) in the case where the <u>proceeds</u> are <u>paid</u> by a <u>resident insurer</u>, taxed in the hands of the <u>payee</u> in the form of a final withholding tax; and
  - (b) in the case where the <u>proceeds</u> are <u>paid</u> by a <u>non-resident insurer</u>, included in calculating the <u>income</u> of the <u>payee</u>.
- (3) For the purposes of this section, "gain" from <u>investment insurance</u> means the extent to which <u>proceeds</u> from <u>investment insurance</u> paid by an <u>insurer</u> exceed <u>premiums</u> paid to the <u>insurer</u> with respect to the <u>insurance</u>.

#### **Division II: Retirement Savings**

# Section 190. Types of Retirement Funds

- (1) The following two types of <u>retirement funds</u> are recognised for the purposes of this Act:
  - (a) approved retirement funds; and
  - (b) unapproved retirement funds.
- (2) For the purposes of this section-

"approved retirement fund" means a <u>resident retirement fund</u> that has been issued with a ruling by the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 313 currently in force stating that it complies with the requirements prescribed by the regulations;

"<u>retirement contribution</u>" means a <u>payment made</u> to a <u>retirement fund</u> for the provision or future provision of <u>retirement payments</u>;

"retirement fund" means any entity (determined ignoring paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of "company" in section 105(2)) established and maintained solely for the purposes of accepting and investing retirement contributions in order to provide retirement payments to individuals who are beneficiaries of the entity or a dependant of such an individual;

"retirement payment" means a payment made by a person to-

- (a) an individual in the event of the individual's retirement; or
- (b) a <u>dependant</u> of an individual in the event of the individual's death; and

"unapproved retirement fund" means a retirement fund that is not an approved retirement fund.

#### Section 191: Retirement Contributions

- (1) For the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u>, the deductibility of a retirement contribution incurred by the person is determined in accordance with section 25.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), an individual may claim to have their <u>taxable income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> reduced by <u>retirement contributions made</u> during the <u>year</u> by the individual to an <u>approved retirement fund</u> in respect of an <u>interest owned</u> by the individual or a spouse of the individual in the <u>fund</u>.
- (3) The reduction claimed by an individual under subsection (2) for any <u>tax year</u> shall not exceed the reasonable retirement limit for the individual prescribed by the regulations.
- (4) The <u>incomings</u> for an individual's <u>interest</u> in an <u>approved retirement fund</u> include reductions claimed by the individual under subsection (3) for <u>retirement contributions</u> <u>made</u> with respect to the <u>interest</u>.

#### Section 192. Taxation of Retirement Funds

- (1) Subject to this section, the provisions of Part II and Part III apply to a <u>retirement fund</u> and the calculation of income of a retirement fund.
- (2) For the purposes of calculating the income of a retirement fund-
  - (a) <u>retirement contributions received</u> by the <u>fund</u> are not to be included and are not an incoming of the fund;
  - (b) <u>retirement payments</u> are not deductible and are not an <u>outgoing</u> of the <u>fund</u>; and

- (c) the <u>interest</u> of a <u>beneficiary</u> in a <u>retirement fund</u> is not a <u>liability</u> of the <u>fund</u>.
- (3) <u>Amounts derived</u> by an <u>approved retirement fund</u> are exempt from <u>income tax</u>.
- (4) Where an <u>approved retirement fund</u> ceases to be an <u>approved retirement fund</u>, it shall <u>pay income tax</u> in an amount equal to the <u>income tax</u> rate referred to in section 6(2) applied to-
  - (a) all <u>retirement contributions received</u> by and <u>taxable income</u> of the <u>fund</u> (calculated ignoring subsection (3)) during the period from its most recent approval as an <u>approved retirement fund</u> to when it ceased to be so approved, less
  - (b) all <u>retirement payments made</u> by the <u>fund</u> from its most recent approval as an <u>approved retirement fund</u> to when it ceased to be so approved.
- (5) <u>Income tax</u> referred to in subsection (4) is <u>due</u> at the time the <u>fund</u> ceases to be approved and is <u>due</u> and <u>payable</u> 15 days after the day on which the <u>fund</u> so ceases.
- (6) Any amount referred to in subsection (4)(a) less-
  - (a) any amount referred to in subsection (4)(b); and
  - (b) any income tax payable under subsection (4),

shall be apportioned according to <u>beneficiaries' interests</u> in the <u>fund</u> and the amount apportioned to each interest is included in the outgoings for the interest.

## Section 193. Retirement Payments

- (1) Subject to section 192(2), for the purposes of calculating the <u>income</u> of a <u>person</u>, the deductibility of a <u>retirement payment incurred</u> by the <u>person</u> is determined in accordance with section 25.
- (2) <u>Gains from an interest</u> in an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u> are-
  - (a) in the case where the <u>retirement payments</u> are <u>paid</u> by a <u>resident fund</u>, taxed in the hands of the <u>payee</u> in the form of a final withholding tax; and
  - (b) in the case where the <u>retirement payments</u> are <u>paid</u> by a <u>non-resident fund</u>, included in calculating the <u>income</u> of the <u>payee</u>.
- (3) For the purposes of calculating a <u>person's income</u> for a <u>tax year</u>, there shall be included <u>retirement payments made</u> by an <u>approved retirement fund</u> to the <u>person</u> during the year.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "gain" from an interest in an unapproved retirement fund means the extent to which retirement payments made by an unapproved retirement fund in respect of an interest in the fund exceed retirement contributions paid to the fund in respect of the interest.

# **Division III: Foreign Tax Offsets**

# Section 200. Foreign Tax Offsets

- (1) Subject to subsection (5), a <u>resident person</u> (other than a <u>partnership</u>) may claim <u>foreign tax offsets</u> for a <u>tax year</u> for any <u>foreign income tax paid</u> by the <u>person</u> to the extent to which it is paid with respect to the person's taxable foreign income for the year.
- (2) <u>Foreign tax offsets</u> claimed under subsection (1)-
  - (a) are calculated separately for each <u>tax year</u> for taxable foreign income <u>sourced</u> in each country; and
  - (b) with respect to each calculation, shall not exceed the average rate of Symmetrica income tax of the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u> applied to the <u>person's</u> taxable foreign income <u>sourced</u> in the country.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (1) and (2), there shall be treated as <u>foreign income tax</u> <u>paid</u> by a <u>resident person</u> with respect to the <u>person's</u> taxable foreign income for a <u>tax year</u> sourced in a particular country-
  - (a) any unrelieved foreign income tax of a previous <u>tax year paid</u> by the <u>person</u> with respect to taxable foreign income <u>sourced</u> in the same country; and
  - (b) subject to subsection (4), any unrelieved foreign income tax of the <u>tax year</u> or a previous <u>tax year paid</u> by an <u>associate</u> of the <u>person</u> with respect to taxable foreign income of the <u>associate</u> <u>sourced</u> in the same country that is transferred to the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u>.
- (4) An <u>associate</u> of a <u>person</u> may only transfer unrelieved foreign income tax to the <u>person</u> under subsection (3)(b) where the following requirements are met:
  - (a) either the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u> is an <u>entity</u> and the <u>associate</u> is not a <u>partnership</u>;
  - (b) at all times during the <u>tax year</u> with respect to which the foreign income tax was originally paid, at the time of transfer, and at all times in between-

- (i) the <u>person</u> and the <u>associate</u> are <u>residents</u>;
- (ii) where the <u>person</u> or the <u>associate</u> is an individual, the individual <u>owns</u> at least 50 percent of the <u>underlying ownership</u> of the <u>entity</u>; and
- (iii) where both the <u>person</u> and the <u>associate</u> are <u>entities</u>, there is at least 50 percent common <u>underlying ownership</u> of the <u>entities</u>;
- (c) the amount of unrelieved foreign income tax transferred does not result in an excess under subsection (2)(b) for the <u>person</u>, determined after accounting for any unrelieved foreign income tax of the <u>person</u>; and
- (d) the transfer is made in writing and signed by both the <u>associate</u> and the <u>person</u> by the time the <u>person</u> must file a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>tax year</u> under section 235.
- (5) A <u>person</u> may elect to relinquish a <u>foreign tax offset</u> available for a <u>tax year</u> and claim a deduction for that <u>year</u> for <u>foreign income tax paid</u> for which the <u>offset</u> is available.
- (6) To the extent that <u>foreign income tax</u> with respect to which a <u>foreign tax offset</u> or a deduction under subsection (5) is claimed is not otherwise reflected in calculating the <u>income</u> and <u>assessable income</u> of the <u>person</u> making the claim, the <u>foreign income tax</u> shall be included in those calculations and the amount included-
  - (a) is included at the same time as the taxable foreign income in respect of which the offset or deduction is claimed; and
  - (b) takes its character as to type and source from that income.
- (7) For the purposes of this section-

"average rate of Symmetrica income tax" of a <u>resident person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> means the percentage that <u>income tax payable</u> by the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 1(1)(a) (calculated under section 1(3) without a reduction for any <u>foreign tax offsets</u>) is of the taxable income of the person for the year;

"taxable foreign income" of a <u>resident person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> means <u>foreign source income</u> that is included in the <u>person's assessable income</u> from any <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or investment for the year; and

"unrelieved foreign income tax" of a <u>resident person</u> means <u>foreign income tax paid</u> by the <u>person</u> with respect to the <u>person's</u> taxable foreign income (determined ignoring subsection (3))-

(a) for which a <u>foreign tax offset</u> is not granted under subsection (1) as a result of the limitation in subsection (2)(b); and-

- (b) that has not been-
  - (i) treated as <u>paid</u> with respect to taxable foreign income under subsection (3); or
  - (ii) where the <u>person</u> is a <u>trust</u>, <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, or <u>company</u>, allocated to a <u>beneficiary</u> of the <u>entity</u> under section 133(6), 148(3), or (by reason of section 175(3)) 157(4).

## PART V: TAX PAYMENT PROCEDURE

## **Division I: General Obligations**

## Section 205. Types of Tax and Methods of Payment

- (1) <u>Tax payable</u> under this Act means-
  - (a) <u>income tax</u> imposed under section 1(1), including amounts <u>payable</u>-
    - (i) by a <u>withholding agent</u> or <u>withholdee</u> under section 220;
    - (ii) by an <u>instalment payer</u> under section 230; and
    - (iii) on assessment under sections 240, 241, and 242;
  - (b) interest and penalties imposed by Subdivision A of Division V;
  - (c) an amount required to be <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> in collection from a tax debtor under section 272(8) or 310(3); and
  - (e) an amount required to be <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> in respect of a <u>tax</u> liability of a third party under section 280(2), 281(3) or (4), 282(2), or 283(1) or (3).
- (2) Tax payable under this Act is payable by one or more of the following methods:
  - (a) with respect to income tax-
    - (i) by withholding under Division II;
    - (ii) by instalment under Division III;
    - (iii) on <u>assessment</u> under Division IV;
    - (iv) on change from an <u>approved</u> to an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u> under section 192(4);
  - (b) with respect to interest and penalties, on assessment under section 255;
  - (c) with respect to amounts required to be <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 272(8), 281(3) or (4), 282(2), 283(1) or (3), or 310(3), on notification; or
  - (d) with respect to a liability under section 280(2), on failure to <u>pay tax</u> by the entity.

(3) <u>Tax</u> shall be <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> in the form and at the place prescribed.

## Section 206. Time for Payment of Tax

- (1) This Act distinguishes between  $\underline{tax}$  that is  $\underline{due}$  and  $\underline{tax}$  that is  $\underline{due}$  and  $\underline{payable}$  as follows:
  - (a) <u>tax</u> that is <u>due</u> by a <u>person</u> is a debt owed to the Government of Symmetrica but may not be <u>payable</u> until a later time; and
  - (b) <u>tax</u> that is <u>due and payable</u> by a <u>person</u> is a debt owed to the Government of Symmetrica that must be <u>paid</u> immediately and may be recovered under Division V.
- (2) Tax is due-
  - (a) in the case of <u>income tax payable</u> by withholding, at the time provided for in section 220;
  - (b) in the case of <u>income tax payable</u> on an <u>assessment</u> made under section 241or 242, on the date on which the <u>person</u> assessed is <u>served</u> with a <u>notice of assessment</u> under section 243;
  - (c) in the case of <u>income tax payable</u> on change from an <u>approved</u> to an unapproved retirement fund, at the time provided in section 192(5); and
  - (d) in any other case, at the time it is <u>due and payable</u>.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), tax is due and payable-
  - (a) in the case of <u>income tax payable</u> by withholding, at the time provided for in section 220;
  - (b) in the case of <u>income tax payable</u> by instalment, on the date by which the instalment is to be paid under section 230;
  - (c) in the case of income tax payable on an assessment-
    - (i) under section 240, on the date by which the <u>return of income</u> must be filed;
    - (ii) under section 241, on the date specified in the <u>notice of assessment served</u> under section 243; or

- (iii) under section 242, within thirty days from the date on which the <u>person</u> assessed is <u>served</u> with a <u>notice of assessment</u> under section 243;
- (d) in the case of <u>income tax payable</u> on change from an <u>approved</u> to an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u>, at the time provided in section 192(5);
- (e) in the case of <u>interest</u> and <u>penalties</u> under Subdivision A of Division V, on the date specified in the <u>notice of assessment served</u> under section 255;
- (f) with respect to amounts required to be <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 272(8), 282(2), 283(1) or (3), or 310(3), on the date set out in the notice;
- (g) with respect to a liability under section 280(2), at the same time as the <u>tax</u> is <u>due and payable</u> by the <u>entity</u>; or
- (h) with respect to amounts required to be <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 281(3) or (4), seven days after the sale from which the amount is set aside or the failure to set aside, respectively.
- (4) On written application by a <u>person</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u>-
  - (a) may, where good cause is shown, extend the date on which <u>tax</u> or part of <u>tax</u> is <u>due and payable</u> including by permitting <u>payment</u> of the <u>tax</u> by instalments of equal or varying amounts; and
  - (b) shall <u>serve</u> the <u>person</u> with written notice of the <u>Commissioner's</u> decision on the application.
- (5) Where an extension is granted under subsection (4) by permitting the <u>person</u> to <u>pay</u> <u>tax</u> by instalments and the <u>person</u> defaults in <u>paying</u> any of the instalments, the whole balance of the <u>tax</u> outstanding becomes <u>due and payable</u> immediately.

#### Section 207. Maintenance of Documentation

- (1) Unless otherwise authorised by the <u>Commissioner</u> by notice in writing, every <u>person</u> liable to <u>tax</u> under this Act shall maintain in Symmetrica such <u>documents</u> as may be necessary-
  - (a) to explain information to be provided in a return or in any other <u>document</u> to be filed with the <u>Commissioner</u> under this Act; or
  - (b) to enable an accurate determination of the tax payable by the person.

- (2) The <u>documents</u> referred to in this section must be retained for a period of not less than five years from the end of the <u>tax year</u> or <u>years</u> to which they are relevant unless the <u>Commissioner</u> otherwise specifies by notice in writing.
- (3) Where any <u>document</u> referred to in subsection (1) is not in an official language of Symmetrica, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing, require the <u>person</u> to provide, at the <u>person's</u> expense, a translation into an official language by a translator approved by the <u>Commissioner</u> in the notice.

#### **Division II: Income Tax Payable by Withholding**

#### Subdivision A: Withholding Obligations

#### Section 210. Withholding by Employers

- (1) A <u>resident employer</u>, or <u>non-resident employer</u> who makes an election under section 213, who <u>makes</u> a <u>payment</u> with a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica that is to be included in calculating <u>income</u> of an <u>employee</u> from the <u>employment</u> shall withhold <u>income tax</u> from the <u>payment</u> at the rate provided for in section 5.
- (2) The obligation of an <u>employer</u> to withhold <u>income tax</u> under subsection (1) is not reduced or extinguished-
  - (a) because the <u>employer</u> has a right or is under an obligation to deduct and withhold any other amount from the payment; or
  - (b) because of any other law that provides that an <u>employee's income</u> from employment shall not be reduced or subject to attachment.

#### Section 211. Withholding from Investment Returns

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), where a <u>resident person</u>, or a <u>non-resident person</u> who makes an election under section 213-
  - (a) <u>pays</u> a <u>dividend</u>, <u>interest</u>, <u>natural resource payment</u>, <u>gain from investment insurance</u>, <u>gain from an interest</u> in an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u>, <u>rent</u>, <u>royalty</u>, or, where the <u>person</u> is an <u>approved retirement fund</u>, a <u>retirement payment</u> to another person; and
  - (b) the <u>payment</u> has a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica and is not subject to withholding under section 210,

the person shall withhold income tax from the payment at the rate provided for in section 5.

- (2) This section does not apply to-
  - (a) payments made by individuals unless made in conducting a business;
  - (b) <u>interest paid</u> to a <u>resident financial institution</u>; or
  - (c) payments that are exempt amounts.

## Section 212. Withholding from Service Fees and Contract Payments

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), a <u>resident person</u>, or a <u>non-resident person</u> who makes an election under section 213, who <u>pays</u> a <u>service fee</u> with a <u>source</u> in Symmetrica shall withhold <u>income tax</u> from the <u>payment</u> at the rate provided for in section 5.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by <u>service</u> of a notice in writing, require a <u>resident person</u>, or a <u>non-resident person</u> who makes an election under section 213, to withhold income tax at the rate provided for in section 5 from any payment-
  - (a) to be <u>made</u> by the <u>person</u> to a <u>non-resident person</u> under a contract; and
  - (b) that is not subject to withholding under section 210, 211, or subsection (1).
- (3) This section does not apply to-
  - (a) <u>payments made</u> by individuals unless <u>made</u> in conducting a <u>business</u>; or
  - (b) <u>payments</u> that are <u>exempt amounts</u>.

#### Section 213. Withholding by Non-Resident Persons

A <u>non-resident person</u> may elect to withhold <u>income tax</u> as required by this Subdivision from payments made by the person during a tax year.

#### Subdivision B: Procedure Applicable to Withholding

## Section 220. Statements and Payments of Tax Withheld or Treated as Withheld

(1) Every <u>withholding agent</u> shall file with the <u>Commissioner</u> within 15 days after the end of each calendar month a statement in the manner and form prescribed specifying-

- (a) <u>payments made</u> by the <u>agent</u> during the month that are subject to withholding under Subdivision A;
- (b) the name, address, and, in the case of a <u>resident</u> <u>withholdee</u>, <u>tax identification</u> number of the withholdee;
- (c) <u>income tax</u> withheld from each <u>payment</u> (ignoring subsection (3)); and
- (d) any other information that the <u>Commissioner</u> may prescribe.
- (2) Together with the statement referred to in subsection (1), a <u>withholding agent</u> shall <u>pay</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> any <u>income tax</u> that has been withheld during the month or that is treated by subsection (3) as withheld.
- (3) A <u>withholding agent</u> who fails to withhold <u>income tax</u> in accordance with Subdivision A is treated as though the <u>tax</u> had been withheld at the time required.
- (4) Any <u>income tax</u> withheld under Subdivision A or treated as withheld by subsection (3) is <u>due</u> by the <u>withholding agent</u> at the time the <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u> and <u>due and payable</u> by the <u>withholding agent</u> and, where subsection (5) applies, the <u>withholdee</u> at the end of the fifteen day period referred to in subsection (1).
- (5) Where a <u>withholding agent-</u>
- (a) fails to withhold <u>income tax</u> from a <u>payment</u> as required by Subdivision A; and
  - (b) does not <u>pay</u> the <u>income tax</u> treated as <u>paid</u> under subsection (3) to the Commissioner by the date the tax is due and payable under subsection (4),

then the <u>withholdee</u> is jointly and severally liable with the <u>withholding agent</u> for the <u>payment</u> of the tax to the Commissioner.

- (6) A <u>withholding agent</u> who withholds <u>income tax</u> under Subdivision A and <u>pays</u> the <u>tax</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> is treated as having <u>paid</u> the amount withheld to the <u>withholdee</u> for the purposes of any claim by the <u>withholdee</u> for <u>payment</u> of the amount withheld.
- (7) A <u>withholding agent</u> who fails to withhold <u>income tax</u> under Subdivision A but <u>pays</u> the <u>tax</u> treated as withheld under subsection (3) to the <u>Commissioner</u> is entitled to recover an equal amount from the withholdee.

#### Section 221. Withholding Certificates

(1) A withholding agent shall prepare and serve on a withholdee-

- (a) separately for each period referred to in subsections (2) and (3);
- (b) at the time referred to in those subsections; and
- (c) in the form prescribed,

a withholding certificate setting out the amount of <u>payments</u> made to the <u>withholdee</u> and <u>income tax</u> withheld from those <u>payments</u> under Subdivision A by the <u>agent</u> during the period.

- (2) Subject to subsection (3), a withholding certificate shall cover a calendar month and shall be <u>served</u> within 15 days after the end of the month.
- (3) In the case of income tax withheld under section 210, a withholding certificate-
  - (a) shall cover the part of the calendar year during which the <u>employee</u> is <u>employed</u>; and
  - (b) shall be <u>served</u> by 30 January after the end of the year or, where the <u>employee</u> has ceased <u>employment</u> with the <u>withholding agent</u> during the year, no more than 30 days from the date on which the <u>employment</u> ceased.

#### Section 222. Final Withholding Payments

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), for the purposes of this Act, the following are <u>final</u> <u>withholding payments</u>:
  - (a) dividends paid by a resident company;
  - (b) <u>gains</u> from <u>investment insurance</u> and <u>gains</u> from <u>interests</u> in <u>unapproved</u> retirement funds paid by a resident person; and
  - (c) <u>payments made</u> to <u>non-resident persons</u> that are subject to withholding under Subdivision A.
- (2) For the purposes of this Act, an <u>investment final withholding payment</u> is a <u>final withholding payment</u> subject to withholding-
  - (a) under section 211; or
  - (b) where the <u>payment</u> is <u>made</u> to a <u>person</u> who is an <u>associate</u> of the <u>withholding</u> agent, under section 210 or 212.

- (3) A <u>non-resident person</u> who-
  - (a) makes an election under section 213 with respect to a <u>tax year</u>; and
  - (b) withholds <u>income tax</u> as required by Subdivision A from all <u>payments</u> <u>made</u> during the <u>year</u>,

may further elect that any <u>payments received</u> during the <u>year</u> that are <u>final withholding payments</u> (determined ignoring this subsection), other than those referred to in subsection (1)(a) and (b), are not final withholding payments.

- (4) Income tax-
  - (a) withheld from a final withholding payment under Subdivision A; or
  - (b) treated by section 220(3) as withheld from such a <u>payment</u> that is <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> by the <u>withholding agent</u> or the <u>withholdee</u>,

satisfies the withholdee's income tax liability under section 1(1)(c).

## Section 223. Inclusion and Credit for Non-Final Withholding Tax

- (1) The <u>withholdee</u> of a <u>payment</u> that is not a <u>final withholding payment</u> is treated as having <u>paid</u> any <u>income tax</u>-
  - (a) withheld from the <u>payment</u> under Subdivision A; or
  - (b) treated by section 220(3) as withheld from the <u>payment</u> that is <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> by the <u>withholding agent</u> or the <u>withholdee</u>,

and the <u>withholdee</u> is entitled to a <u>tax credit</u> in an amount equal to the <u>tax</u> treated as <u>paid</u> for the tax year in which the payment is derived.

- (2) To the extent that <u>income tax</u> with respect to which a <u>tax credit</u> is available is not otherwise reflected in calculating the <u>income</u> and <u>assessable income</u> of the <u>person</u> entitled to the <u>credit</u>, the <u>income tax</u> shall be included in those calculations and the amount included-
  - (a) is included at the same time as the <u>payment</u> in respect of which the <u>credit</u> is available; and
  - (b) takes its character as to type and <u>source</u> from the <u>payment</u>.

#### **Division III: Income Tax Payable by Instalment**

## Section 230. Payment of Income Tax by Instalment

- (1) A <u>person</u> (an "<u>instalment payer</u>") who <u>derives</u> or expects to <u>derive</u> any <u>assessable</u> <u>income</u> during a <u>tax year</u> from a <u>business</u> or <u>investment</u> shall <u>pay income tax</u> for the <u>year</u> by quarterly instalments as provided for by this section.
- (2) An <u>instalment payer</u> shall <u>pay</u> four instalments of <u>income tax</u>-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>person</u> whose <u>tax year</u> is a twelve month period beginning at the start of a calendar month, on or before the last day of the third, sixth, ninth, and twelfth months of the <u>tax year</u>, or
  - (b) in any other case, at the end of each three-month period commencing at the beginning of the <u>tax year</u> and a final instalment on the last day of the <u>year</u> unless it coincides with the end of one of the three-month periods.
- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the amount of each instalment of <u>income tax payable</u> by an <u>instalment payer</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is calculated according to the following formula-

## $\frac{A - B}{C}$

where-

- A is the <u>estimated tax payable</u> by the <u>instalment payer</u> for the <u>year</u> at the time of the instalment;
- **B** is the total sum of any-
  - (a) <u>income tax paid</u> during the <u>year</u> but prior to the due date for <u>payment</u> of the instalment by the <u>person</u> by previous instalment under this section;
  - (b) <u>income tax</u> withheld under Subdivision A of Division II during the <u>year</u> but prior to the due date for <u>payment</u> of the instalment from <u>payments</u> received by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> that are included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> for the <u>year</u>;
  - (c) <u>income tax</u> treated by section 220(3) as withheld from a <u>payment</u> of the kind referred to in paragraph (b) that is <u>paid</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> by the <u>withholding agent</u> or the <u>withholdee</u> during the <u>year</u> but prior to the due date for payment of the instalment; and

- (d) <u>medical costs offset</u> that may be claimed under section 116 with respect to approved medical costs <u>paid</u> by the <u>person</u> prior to the due date for <u>payment</u> of the instalment; and
- C is the number of instalments remaining for the <u>year</u> including the current instalment.
- (4) Where the amount of an instalment calculated under subsection (3) is less than SY 100, the amount of the instalment is nil.
- (5) An <u>instalment payer</u> is entitled to a <u>tax credit</u> for a <u>tax year</u> in an amount equal to the <u>income tax paid</u> by way of instalment for the <u>year</u> under this section.

## Section 231. Statement of Estimated Tax Payable

- (1) Subject to subsection (6), every <u>person</u> who is an <u>instalment payer</u> for a <u>tax year</u> shall file with the <u>Commissioner</u> by the date for <u>payment</u> of the first tax instalment for the <u>year</u> under section 230 a statement in the manner and form prescribed specifying the <u>person's</u> estimate of-
  - (a) the <u>person's assessable income</u> for the <u>year</u> from each <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, and investment and the source of that income;
  - (b) the <u>person's taxable income</u> for the <u>year</u> and the <u>income tax</u> to become <u>payable</u> with respect to that <u>income</u> under section 1(1)(a) calculated under section 1(3) without reduction for any <u>medical costs offset</u>;
  - (c) in the case of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, the <u>branch's repatriated</u> <u>income</u> for the <u>year</u> and the <u>income tax</u> to become <u>payable</u> with respect to that <u>income</u> under section 1(1)(b); and
  - (d) any other information that the Commissioner may prescribe.
- (2) Subject to subsections (5) and (7), the sum of the <u>income tax</u> referred to in subsection (1)(b) and (c) is the person's estimated tax payable for the tax year.
- (3) In estimating <u>income tax payable</u> for a <u>tax year</u> under subsection (1)(b) and calculating any <u>foreign tax offset</u> to be claimed under section 200, a <u>person</u> may only take account of <u>foreign income tax</u> that the <u>person</u> has <u>paid</u> or the <u>person</u> reasonably estimates will be <u>paid</u> during the <u>year</u>.
- (4) An <u>instalment payer's</u> estimate under subsection (1) shall remain in force for the whole of the <u>tax year</u> unless the <u>person</u> files with the <u>Commissioner</u> a revised estimate, in the form and specifying the information referred to in subsection (1), together with a statement of reasons for the revision.

- (5) Subject to subsection (6), a revised estimate filed by a <u>person</u> under subsection (4) is the <u>person's estimated tax payable</u> for the <u>tax year</u>, but only for the <u>purposes</u> of calculating instalments <u>payable</u> under section 230 for the <u>year</u> after the date the revised estimate is filed with the Commissioner.
- (6) The <u>Commissioner</u> may specify by notice in writing that an <u>instalment payer</u> or class of <u>instalment payers</u> are not required to submit an estimate under subsection (1).
- (7) Where an <u>instalment payer</u> fails to file an estimate for a <u>tax year</u> as required by subsection (1), the <u>Commissioner</u> is not satisfied with the estimate or revised estimate filed, or an <u>instalment payer</u> is not required to submit an estimate by reason of subsection (6), the <u>Commissioner shall-</u>
  - (a) make an estimate of the <u>person's estimated tax payable</u> for the <u>year</u>, which may be based on <u>income tax payable</u> under section 1(1)(a) and (b) for the previous tax year; and
  - (b) <u>serve</u> on the <u>instalment payer</u> a written notice stating the <u>Commissioner's</u> estimate, the manner in which it is calculated, and, where the <u>person</u> has filed an estimate, the reasons why the <u>Commissioner</u> is not satisfied with the <u>person's</u> estimate.
- (8) Where the <u>Commissioner serves</u> an <u>instalment payer</u> with a notice under subsection (7), then for the purposes of section 230 the <u>estimated tax payable</u> by the <u>person</u> for the <u>tax year</u> is the amount estimated by the <u>Commissioner</u>.

## **Division IV: Income Tax Payable on Assessment**

#### Subdivision A: Returns

#### Section 235. Returns of Income

- (1) Subject to sections 236, 237, and 241, every <u>person</u> shall file with the <u>Commissioner</u> not later than three months after the end of each <u>tax year</u> a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>year</u>.
- (2) A <u>return of income</u> of a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> shall-
  - (a) be in the manner and form prescribed specifying-
    - (i) the <u>person's assessable income</u> for the <u>year</u> from each <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, and <u>investment</u> and the <u>source</u> of that <u>income</u>;

- (ii) the <u>person's taxable income</u> for the <u>year</u> and the <u>income tax payable</u> with respect to that <u>income</u> under section 1(1)(a);
- (iii) in the case of a <u>foreigner's Symmetrican branch</u>, the <u>branch's repatriated income</u> for the <u>year</u> and the <u>income tax payable</u> with respect to that <u>income</u> under section 1(1)(b);
- (iv) any <u>income tax paid</u> by the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u> by withholding, instalment, or <u>assessment</u> for which a <u>tax credit</u> is available under section 223, 230, or 241;
- (v) the amount of <u>income tax</u> still to be <u>paid</u> for the <u>year</u> calculated as the sum of the <u>tax</u> referred to in subparagraphs (ii) and (iii) less the <u>tax</u> already <u>paid</u> referred to in subparagraph (iv); and
- (vi) any other information that the <u>Commissioner</u> may prescribe;
- (b) be signed by the <u>person</u> and include a declaration that the <u>return</u> is complete and accurate; and
- (c) have attached to it-
  - (i) any withholding certificates supplied to the <u>person</u> under section 221 with respect to payments derived by the person during the year;
  - (ii) any statement provided to the <u>person</u> under subsection (4);
  - (iii) any estimate made during the year under section 50(3); and
  - (iv) any other information that the Commissioner may prescribe.
- (3) A <u>person</u> who, in return for a <u>payment</u>, prepares or assists in the preparation of a <u>return of income</u> or an attachment to a <u>return of income</u> of another <u>person</u> (other than as <u>employee</u> of the other <u>person</u>), shall sign the <u>return</u> certifying that-
  - (a) the first-mentioned <u>person</u> has examined the relevant <u>documents</u> of the other person maintained under section 207, and
  - (b) to the best of the first-mentioned <u>person's</u> knowledge, the <u>return</u> or attachment correctly reflects the circumstances to which it relates.
- (4) Where a <u>person</u> referred to in subsection (3) refuses to sign a <u>return of income</u> as required by that subsection, the <u>person</u> shall furnish the other <u>person</u> with a statement in writing of the reasons for such refusal.

- (5) Subject to sections 236, 237 and 241, where prior to the date for filing a <u>return of income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> under subsection (1)-
  - (a) a <u>person</u> becomes bankrupt, is wound-up, or goes into liquidation;
  - (b) a <u>person</u> is about to leave Symmetrica indefinitely;
  - (c) a person is otherwise about to cease activity in Symmetrica; or
  - (d) the Commissioner otherwise considers it appropriate,

the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing <u>served</u> on the <u>person</u>, require the <u>person</u> to file, by the date specified in the notice, a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>year</u> or part of the <u>year</u>.

## Section 236. Return of Income Not Required

Unless requested by the <u>Commissioner</u> by notice in writing <u>served</u> on the <u>person</u>, no <u>return of income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> is required under section 235 from-

- (a) a <u>person</u> who has no <u>income tax payable</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 1(1)(a) or (b); or
- (b) a resident individual-
  - (i) whose <u>income</u> for the <u>year</u> consists exclusively of <u>income</u> from any employment having a source in Symmetrica;
  - (ii) who has only one <u>employment</u> at a time during the <u>year</u>, even if the <u>employment</u> changes during the <u>year</u>, and each <u>employment</u> is by a <u>resident employer</u>; and
  - (iii) who does not claim for the year-
    - (A) averaging under section 5(2);
    - (B) a <u>medical costs offset</u> under section 116, other than with respect to <u>medical costs paid</u> through the <u>employer</u>; or
    - (C) a reduction in <u>taxable income</u> under section 191(2), other than with respect to <u>retirement contributions paid</u> through the <u>employer</u>,

but such a person may elect to file a return of income in any case.

## Section 237. Extension of Time to File Return of Income

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), where a <u>person</u> who is required to file a <u>return of income</u> under section 235 makes a written request to the <u>Commissioner</u> by the due date for filing the return, the Commissioner-
  - (a) may, on such terms and conditions as the <u>Commissioner</u> thinks appropriate (including as to <u>payment</u> of security) and where reasonable cause is shown, extend the date by which the <u>return</u> is to be filed; and
  - (b) shall <u>serve</u> the <u>person</u> with written notice of the <u>Commissioner's</u> decision on the application.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner</u> may grant multiple extensions under subsection (1) with respect to the filing of a <u>return of income</u> but the extensions shall not in total exceed 60 days from the date the <u>return</u> was originally to be filed.

#### Subdivision B: Assessments

#### Section 240. Self-Assessments

- (1) Where a <u>person</u> files a <u>return of income</u> for a <u>tax year</u>, an <u>assessment</u> is treated as made on the due date for filing the return of-
  - (a) the <u>income tax payable</u> by the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 1(1)(a) and (b) in the amount shown in the return; and
  - (b) the amount of that <u>tax</u> still to be <u>paid</u> for the <u>year</u> in the amount shown in the <u>return</u> (the "<u>tax payable on the assessment</u>").
- (2) Where a <u>person</u> fails or is not required to file a <u>return of income</u> for a <u>tax year</u> then, until such time as a <u>return</u> is filed, an <u>assessment</u> is treated as made on the due date for filing the return that-
  - (a) the <u>income tax payable</u> by the <u>person</u> for the <u>year</u> is equal to the sum of any <u>income tax</u> withheld from <u>payments</u> <u>derived</u> by the <u>person</u> during the <u>year</u> under Division II and any <u>income tax</u> <u>paid</u> by the <u>person</u> by instalment for the <u>year</u> under Division III: and
  - (b) there is no tax payable on the assessment.

## Section 241. Jeopardy Assessments

- (1) Where a <u>person</u> is required to file a <u>return of income</u> under section 235(5) for part of a <u>tax year</u>, section 240 applies as though a reference to a <u>tax year</u> were a reference to the part of the <u>year</u> for which the <u>return</u> is to be filed.
- (2) In the circumstances specified in section 235(5), instead of requiring a <u>person</u> to file a <u>return of income</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, according to the <u>Commissioner's</u> best judgement, make an <u>assessment</u> of-
  - (a) the amounts referred to in section 235(2)(a)(i) to (iv) for the <u>tax year</u> or part of the year; and
  - (b) in accordance with section 235(2)(a)(v), the amount of <u>income tax</u> still to be <u>paid</u> for the <u>year</u> or part of the <u>year</u> (the "<u>tax payable on the assessment</u>").
- (3) Where an <u>assessment</u> is made under section 240 by reason of subsection (1) or under subsection (2) (the "jeopardy assessment")-
  - (a) with respect to a full <u>tax year</u>, the assessed <u>person</u> shall not file a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 235(1); or
  - (b) with respect to part of a <u>tax year</u>, the assessed <u>person</u> is still required to file a <u>return of income</u> under section 235(1) for the <u>year</u>.
- (4) Any <u>income tax paid</u> on a jeopardy assessment of the type referred to in subsection (3)(b) is available as a <u>tax credit</u> against the <u>tax payable on an assessment</u> made for the full <u>tax year</u>.

#### Section 242. Amended Assessments

- (1) Subject to this section, the <u>Commissioner</u> may amend an <u>assessment</u> made under section 240, 241, or this section so as to adjust the assessed <u>person's</u> liability to <u>tax</u>, including any <u>tax payable on the assessment</u>, in such manner as, according to the <u>Commissioner's</u> best judgement, is consistent with the intention of this Act.
- (2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4), the <u>Commissioner</u> may amend an <u>assessment</u> under subsection (1) within three years after-
  - (a) in the case of an <u>assessment</u> under section 240 (including by reason of section 241(1)), the due date for filing the <u>return of income</u> to which the <u>assessment</u> relates;
  - (b) in the case of an <u>assessment</u> under section 241(2), the date on which the <u>notice</u> of <u>assessment</u> is <u>served</u> on the <u>person</u> assessed as required by section 243; and

- (c) in the case of an <u>amended assessment</u> under subsection (1), the date referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) with respect to the <u>assessment</u> under section 240 or 241 that was originally amended.
- (3) The <u>Commissioner</u> may amend an <u>assessment</u> under subsection (1) at any time-
  - (a) in the case of an <u>assessment</u> under section 240 where the <u>person</u> assessed fails to file a <u>return of income</u> in accordance with section 235 with the intent of evading or delaying the <u>payment</u> of <u>tax</u>;
  - (b) in the case of an <u>assessment</u> that is inaccurate by reason of fraud or any gross or wilful neglect by or on behalf of the assessed <u>person</u>; or
  - (c) where new information is uncovered that renders the assessment inaccurate.
- (4) The <u>Commissioner</u> may not amend an <u>assessment</u> to the extent that the <u>assessment</u> has been amended or reduced pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction unless the order is vacated.

#### Section 243. Notice of Assessment

Where the <u>Commissioner</u> makes an <u>assessment</u> under section 241(2) or 242, the Commissioner shall serve a written notice of the assessment on the person stating-

- (a) the Commissioner's assessment of-
- (i) the <u>income tax payable</u> by the <u>person</u> under section 1(1)(a) and (b); and
  - (ii) the <u>tax payable on the assessment</u>,

for the tax year or period to which the assessment relates;

- (b) the manner in which the assessment referred to in paragraph (a) is calculated;
- (c) the reasons why the Commissioner has made the assessment;
- (d) the date on which the <u>tax payable on the assessment</u> is <u>due</u> and <u>due and payable</u>; and
- (e) the time, place, and manner of objecting to the <u>assessment</u>.

**Division V: Non-Compliance** 

#### Subdivision A: Interest and Penalties

# Section 250. Penalty for Failure to Maintain Documentation or File Statement or Return of Income

- (1) A person who fails to-
  - (a) maintain proper <u>documents</u> for a <u>tax year</u> as required by section 207(1);
  - (b) file a statement for a <u>tax year</u> as required by section 231(1); or
  - (c) file a return of income for a tax year as required by section 235(1),

is liable for a <u>penalty</u> for each month and part of a month during which the failure continues calculated as the higher of-

- (d) the <u>statutory rate</u> applied to the product of-
  - (i) all amounts required to be included in calculating the <u>person's income</u> that is included in the <u>person's assessable income</u> for the <u>year</u> (gross of any deductions); and
  - (ii) the rate of income tax referred to in section 6(1); or
- (e) SY 100.
- (2) A <u>withholding agent</u> who fails to file a statement as required by section 220(1) is liable for a <u>penalty</u> for each month or part of a month during which the failure continues calculated as the higher of-
  - (a) the <u>statutory rate</u> applied to the amount of <u>income tax</u> required to be withheld under Subdivision A of Division II from <u>payments made</u> by the <u>agent</u> during the month to which the failure relates; or
  - (b) SY 100.

#### Section 251. Interest for Understating Estimated Tax Payable by Instalment

- (1) This section applies where-
  - (a) an <u>instalment payer's</u> estimate or revised estimate of <u>income tax payable</u> for a <u>tax year</u> under section 231, which is used to calculate an instalment of <u>income tax</u> for the year payable under section 230; is less than

- (b) 90 percent of the <u>income tax payable</u> by the <u>payer</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 1(1)(a) and (b) (the "correct amount").
- (2) Where this section applies, the <u>instalment payer</u> is liable for <u>interest</u> for each month or part of a month (the "period") from the date the first instalment for the <u>year</u> is <u>due and payable</u> until the due date by which the <u>person</u> must file a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 235(1).
- (3) The amount of <u>interest</u> that an <u>instalment payer</u> must <u>pay</u> for each period under subsection (2) is calculated as the <u>statutory rate</u>, compounded monthly, applied to the excess of-
  - (a) 90 percent of the total amount that would have been <u>paid</u> by way of instalments during the <u>tax year</u> to the start of the period had the <u>person's</u> estimate or revised estimate equalled the correct amount, over
  - (b) the amount of <u>income tax paid</u> by instalments during the <u>year</u> to the start of the period.

## Section 252. Interest for Failure to Pay Tax

- (1) A <u>person</u> who fails to <u>pay tax</u> on or before the date on which the <u>tax</u> is <u>due and</u> <u>payable</u> is liable for <u>interest</u> for each month or part of a month (the "period") for which any of the <u>tax</u> is outstanding calculated as the <u>statutory rate</u>, compounded monthly, applied to the amount outstanding at the start of the period.
- (2) For the purposes of calculating <u>interest payable</u> under subsection (1), any extension granted under section 206(4) or 237 is ignored.
- (3) A <u>withholding agent</u> may not recover from a <u>withholdee interest payable</u> by the <u>agent</u> in respect of a failure to comply with section 220(4).

#### Section 253. Penalty for Making False or Misleading Statements

- (1) A person who-
  - (a) makes a statement to the <u>Commissioner</u> that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
  - (b) omits from a statement made to the <u>Commissioner</u> any matter or thing without which the statement is misleading in a material particular,

is liable for a penalty equal to-

- (c) where the statement or omission is made without reasonable excuse, 50 percent of the underpayment of <u>tax</u> that, in the <u>Commissioner's</u> view, may have resulted if the inaccuracy of the statement had gone undetected; or
- (d) where the statement or omission is made knowingly or recklessly, 100 percent of the underpayment of <u>tax</u> that, in the <u>Commissioner's</u> view, may have resulted if the inaccuracy of the statement had gone undetected.
- (2) A reference in this section to a statement made to the <u>Commissioner</u> is a reference to a statement made in writing to the <u>Commissioner</u> or an <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> acting in the performance of duties under this Act, and includes a statement made-
  - (a) in an application, notification, return, objection, statement, or other <u>document</u> made, prepared, given, or filed under this Act;
  - (b) in a <u>document</u> furnished to the <u>Commissioner</u> or such an <u>officer</u> otherwise than pursuant to this Act;
  - (c) in answer to a question asked of a <u>person</u> by the <u>Commissioner</u> or such an officer; or
  - (d) to another <u>person</u> with the knowledge or reasonable expectation that the statement will be conveyed to the Commissioner or such an officer.

## Section 254. Penalty for Aiding and Abetting

A <u>person</u> who knowingly or recklessly aids, abets, counsels, or induces another <u>person</u> to commit an offence of a type referred to in Subdivision B is liable for a <u>penalty</u> equal to 100 percent of the underpayment of <u>tax</u> that, in the <u>Commissioner's</u> view, may have resulted if the offence had been committed and had gone undetected.

#### Section 255. Assessment of Interest and Penalties

- (1) The <u>Commissioner</u> shall make an <u>assessment</u> of the <u>interest</u> and <u>penalties</u> for which a person is liable under this Subdivision.
- (2) Liability for <u>interest</u> and <u>penalties</u> under this Subdivision with respect to a particular failure or statement is calculated separately for each section of this Subdivision.

- (3) The imposition of <u>interest</u> and <u>penalties</u> under this Subdivision is in addition to any other <u>tax</u> imposed by this Act and does not relieve any <u>person</u> from liability to criminal proceedings under Subdivision B.
- (4) Where an <u>assessment</u> has been made under this section, the <u>Commissioner</u> shall <u>serve</u> a written <u>notice</u> of <u>assessment</u> on the <u>person</u>, which <u>notice</u> may be incorporated with a <u>notice</u> under section 243, stating-
  - (a) the Commissioner's assessment of the interest or penalties;
  - (b) the manner in which the <u>assessment</u> referred to in paragraph (a) is calculated;
  - (c) the reasons why the Commissioner has made the assessment;
  - (d) the date on which the interest or penalties are due and due and payable; and
  - (e) the time, place, and manner of objecting to the assessment.
- (5) Section 242 applies to an assessment made under this section as though-
  - (a) a reference to an <u>assessment</u> in section 242(1), (2)(b), (3), and (4) included an assessment made under this section; and
  - (b) a reference in section 242(2)(b) to section 243 were a reference to subsection (4) of this section.

#### Subdivision B: Offences

#### Section 260. Offence of Failure to Comply with Act

Except as otherwise provided in this Act, any <u>person</u> who fails to comply with a provision of this Act commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction-

- (a) where the failure results or, if undetected, may have resulted in an underpayment of <u>tax</u> in an amount exceeding SY 500, to a fine of not less than SY 100 and not more than SY 500; and
- (b) in any other case, to a fine of not less than SY 25 and not more than SY 100.

## Section 261. Offence of Failure to Pay Tax

Any <u>person</u> who without reasonable excuse fails to <u>pay</u> any <u>tax</u> on or before the date on which the <u>tax</u> is <u>due and payable</u> commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction-

- (a) where the failure is to <u>pay tax</u> in excess of SY 500, to a fine of not less than SY 250 and not more than SY 1000, imprisonment for a term of not less than three months and not more than one year, or both; and
- (b) in any other case, to a fine of not less than SY 50 and not more than SY 250, imprisonment for a term of not less than one month and not more than three months, or both.

## Section 262. Offence of Making False or Misleading Statements

- (1) A <u>person</u> who-
  - (a) makes a statement to the <u>Commissioner</u> or appears as a witness before the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> and gives evidence that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
  - (b) omits from a statement or evidence referred to in paragraph (a) any matter or thing without which the statement or evidence is misleading in a material particular,

commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction-

- (c) where the statement or omission is made without reasonable excuse-
  - (i) and, if the inaccuracy of the statement were undetected, may have resulted in an underpayment of <u>tax</u> in an amount exceeding SY 500, to a fine of not less than SY 250 and not more than SY 1000, imprisonment for a term of not less than three months and not more than one year, or both; and
  - (ii) in any other case, to a fine of not less than SY 50 and not more than SY 250, imprisonment for a term of not less than one month and not more than three months, or both; or
- (d) where the statement or omission is made knowingly or recklessly-
  - (i) and, if the inaccuracy of the statement were undetected, may have resulted in an underpayment of <u>tax</u> in an amount exceeding SY 500, to a fine of not less than SY 500 and not more than SY 2000, imprisonment for a term of not less than one year and not more than two years, or both; and
  - (ii) in any other case, to a fine of not less than SY 100 and not more than SY 500, imprisonment for a term of not less than six months and not more than one year, or both.

(2) A reference in this section to a statement made to the <u>Commissioner</u> has the same meaning as in section 253(2).

## Section 263. Offence of Impeding Tax Administration

A person who without reasonable excuse-

- (a) obstructs or attempts to obstruct an <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> acting in the performance of duties under this Act;
- (b) fails to comply with a notice under section 321 or fails to provide evidence to the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> as required under section 337(2)(a);
- (c) is found guilty of contempt of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> under section 337(2)(c); or
- (d) otherwise impedes or attempts to impede the administration of this Act, commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine of not less than SY 100 and not more than SY 2000, imprisonment for a term of not more than two years, or both.

#### Section 264. Offences by Authorised and Unauthorised Persons

- (1) Any <u>person</u> who-
  - (a) being an <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> acting in the performance of duties under this Act-
    - (i) directly or indirectly asks for or takes in connection with any of the <u>officer's</u> duties, any <u>payment</u> or reward whatsoever, whether pecuniary or otherwise, or promise or security for any such <u>payment</u> or reward, not being a payment or reward that the officer is lawfully entitled to receive; or
    - (ii) agrees to, permits, conceals, connives at, or acquiesces in any act or thing whereby the Government is or may be defrauded with respect to any matter under this Act, including the payment of tax; or
  - (b) not being authorised under this Act, collects or attempts to collect an amount of <u>tax payable</u> under this Act or an amount that the <u>person</u> describes as such <u>tax</u>,

commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine of not less than SY 500, imprisonment for a term of not less than one year and not more than three years, or both.

(2) Any <u>person</u> who contravenes section 322 commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding SY 1000, imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or both.

#### Section 265. Offence of Aiding or Abetting

Any <u>person</u> who knowingly or recklessly aids, abets, counsels, or induces another <u>person</u> to commit an offence under this Act (the "original offence") commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction-

- (a) where the original offence involves a statement of the kind mentioned in section 262(1)(a) or (b) that, if the inaccuracy of the statement were undetected, may have resulted in an underpayment of <u>tax</u> in an amount exceeding SY 500, to a fine of not less than SY 500 and not more than SY 2000, imprisonment for a term of not less than one year and not more than two years, or both; and
- (b) in any other case, to a fine of not less than SY 100 and not more than SY 500, imprisonment for a term of not less than six months and not more than one year, or both.

## Subdivision C: Recovery of Tax from Tax Debtor

#### Section 270. Suit for Unpaid Tax

Subject to the general directions of the Attorney-General, <u>tax</u> that has not been <u>paid</u> when it is <u>due and payable</u> may be sued for and recovered in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Commissioner acting in the Commissioner's official name.

#### Section 271. Security for Income Tax Payable by Withholding

- (1) <u>Income tax</u> that a <u>withholding agent</u> is required to withhold from a <u>payment</u> under Subdivision A of Division II is-
  - (a) a first charge on the <u>payment</u>; and
  - (b) withheld prior to any other deduction that the withholding agent may be required to make by virtue of an order of any court or any other law.
- (2) <u>Income tax</u> withheld by a <u>withholding agent</u> under Subdivision A of Division II
  - is held in <u>trust</u> for the Government of Symmetrica including any <u>assets</u> acquired by the <u>agent</u> into which the <u>tax</u> withheld may be traced;

- (b) is not subject to attachment in respect of a debt or <u>liability</u> of the <u>agent</u>; and
- (c) in the event of the liquidation or bankruptcy of the <u>agent</u>, does not form part of the estate in liquidation or bankruptcy and the <u>Commissioner</u> acting for the Government has a first claim over the <u>tax</u> or <u>assets</u> before any distribution in liquidation or bankruptcy is <u>made</u>.

## Section 272. Charge Over Assets

- (1) The <u>Commissioner</u> may cause a charge to be created in favour of the Government of Symmetrica over the <u>assets</u> of a <u>person</u> (the "tax debtor") as provided by this section where-
  - (a) the person fails to pay tax on or before the date the tax is due and payable; or
  - (b) the <u>Commissioner</u> believes on reasonable grounds that the <u>person</u> will not <u>pay</u> <u>tax</u> that is currently <u>due</u> by the date on which it becomes <u>due</u> and <u>payable</u>.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the <u>Commissioner</u> creates a charge referred to in subsection (1) by serving the tax debtor with a notice in writing specifying the tax debtor, the <u>assets</u> charged, the extent of the charge as provided for in subsection (3), the <u>tax</u> to which the charge relates, and details regarding the Commissioner's power of sale under section 273.
- (3) The <u>assets</u> of a tax debtor charged under subsection (2) are charged to the extent of the <u>tax due</u>, <u>interest</u> accruing with respect to that <u>tax</u> under section 252, and any costs of charge and sale.
- (4) A charge created under subsection (2) does not have effect until-
  - (a) where land or buildings are charged, the <u>Commissioner</u> files an application to register the charge under subsection (6);
  - (b) where other tangible <u>assets</u> are charged, the <u>Commissioner</u> takes possession of the assets in accordance with section 273(3); and
  - (c) in any other case, the notice is served on the tax debtor under subsection (2).
- (5) A charge created under subsection (2) is released when the tax debtor <u>pays</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> in full the amounts referred to in subsection (3) that are secured by the charge.
- (6) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> creates a charge over land or buildings under subsection (2), the <u>Commissioner</u> shall apply to the Chief Registrar of Titles (the "Chief Registrar") and the Chief Registrar shall, without fee, register the charge referred to in subsection (2) on the title of the land or buildings.

- (7) Where a charge over land or buildings is released under subsection (5), the <u>Commissioner</u> shall file a release of the charge with the Chief Registrar and the Chief Registrar shall, without fee, remove the entry of the charge from the title of the land or buildings.
- (8) The <u>Commissioner</u> may at any time <u>serve</u> on a tax debtor a notice in writing specifying any costs of charge and sale with respect to <u>assets</u> of the debtor <u>incurred</u> by the <u>Commissioner</u> prior to the date of <u>service</u> and requiring the debtor to <u>pay</u> those costs to the <u>Commissioner</u> by the date specified in the notice.
- (9) For the purposes of this section, "costs of charge and sale" with respect to <u>assets</u> means any <u>costs incurred</u> or to be <u>incurred</u> by the <u>Commissioner</u>-
  - (a) under this section with respect to creating or releasing a charge over the <u>assets</u>, or
  - (b) under section 273 with respect to taking possession of, holding, and selling the charged assets.

## Section 273. Sale of Charged Assets

- (1) The <u>Commissioner</u> may notify a tax debtor of the <u>Commissioner's</u> intention to sell charged assets <u>owned</u> by the debtor (a "subsection (1) notice").
- (2) A subsection (1) notice may be incorporated into or accompany a notice referred to in section 272(2) and shall be in writing, <u>served</u> on the tax debtor, and specify-
  - (a) the charged assets, the <u>Commissioner's</u> intention to sell those assets, and the proposed method and timing of sale; and
  - (b) in the case of tangible assets, the manner and place at which the <u>Commissioner</u> intends to take possession of the assets.
- (3) The <u>Commissioner</u> may-
  - (a) take possession of tangible assets referred to in a subsection (1) notice at any time after the notice is served;
  - (b) for the purposes of taking possession, enter at any time any premises described in the subsection (1) notice and request the assistance of the police; and

- (c) where the assets are tangible assets other than land or buildings, store the assets, at the cost of the tax debtor, at any place that the <u>Commissioner</u> considers appropriate.
- (4) Where the <u>Commissioner serves</u> a tax debtor with a subsection (1) notice, the Commissioner may-
  - (a) where the charged assets are land or buildings, 30 days after taking possession under subsection (3);
  - (b) where the charged assets are perishable tangible assets, one day after taking possession under subsection (3);
  - (c) where the charged assets are tangible assets other than those referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), 10 days after taking possession under subsection (3); and
  - (d) in any other case, 10 days after <u>service</u> of the subsection (1) notice,

sell the charged assets by public auction or deal with the assets in such manner as the Commissioner considers appropriate.

- (5) The proceeds of a sale under subsection (4) shall be used to <u>pay</u> the costs of charge and sale of the assets sold, then to <u>pay</u> the <u>tax</u> <u>due</u> and <u>interest</u> accrued with respect to that <u>tax</u> under section 252, and any remainder shall be <u>paid</u> to the tax debtor.
- (6) After applying sale proceeds in accordance with subsection (5), the <u>Commissioner</u> shall <u>serve</u> the tax debtor with a written notice detailing the manner in which the sale proceeds have been applied.
- (7) If the proceeds of a sale applied in accordance with subsection (5) are insufficient to <u>pay</u> in full the costs of charge and sale, the <u>tax due</u>, and <u>interest</u> accrued with respect to that <u>tax</u> under section 252, the <u>Commissioner</u> may proceed to collect the insufficiency with fresh actions under this Subdivision or Subdivision D.
- (8) This section does not restrict the exercise of any rights that the <u>Commissioner</u> otherwise has by reason of a security created under section 271 or 272.
- (9) For the purposes of this section-

"charged assets" <u>owned</u> by a tax debtor means <u>assets</u> held by a <u>withholding agent</u> on <u>trust</u> under section 271(2) or <u>assets</u> of a tax debtor that the <u>Commissioner</u> has created a charge over under section 272(2);

"costs of charge and sale" with respect to assets has the meaning in section 272(9); and

"tax debtor" has the meaning in section 272 and includes a <u>withholding agent</u> referred to in section 271.

## Section 274. Departure Prohibition Order

- (1) This section applies where-
  - (a) a <u>person</u> fails to <u>pay tax</u> on or before the date the <u>tax</u> is <u>due and payable</u>; or
  - (b) the <u>Commissioner</u> believes on reasonable grounds that a <u>person</u> will not <u>pay</u> <u>tax</u> that is currently <u>due</u> by the date on which it becomes <u>due</u> and <u>payable</u>.
- (2) Where this section applies, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by notice in writing to the Director of Immigration, order the Director to prevent the <u>person</u> from leaving Symmetrica for a period of 72 hours from the time the notice is served on the Director.
- (3) The <u>Commissioner</u> shall withdraw a notice under subsection (2) where the <u>person</u> pays the <u>tax</u> or makes an <u>arrangement</u> for <u>payment</u> satisfactory to the <u>Commissioner</u>.
- (4) On application by the <u>Commissioner</u>, the High Court may extend the period referred to in subsection (2).

#### Subdivision D: Third Party Liability

## Section 280. Officers of Entities

- (1) Subject to subsection (3), when an <u>entity</u> commits an offence, every <u>person</u> who is an officer of the <u>entity</u> at that time is treated as also committing the same offence.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), where an <u>entity</u> commits an offence by failing to <u>pay tax</u> on or before the date on which the <u>tax</u> is <u>due and payable</u>, every <u>person</u> who is an officer of the <u>entity</u> at that time or was such an officer within the previous six months is jointly and severally liable with the <u>entity</u> and every other such <u>person</u> for <u>payment</u> of the <u>tax</u>.
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply where-
  - (a) the offence is committed by the <u>entity</u> without the <u>person's</u> knowledge or consent; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> has exercised the degree of care, diligence, and skill that a reasonably prudent <u>person</u> would have exercised in comparable circumstances to prevent the commission of the offence.

- (4) Where a <u>person pays tax</u> under subsection (2)-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> may recover the <u>payment</u> from the <u>entity</u>;
  - (b) for the purposes of paragraph (a), the <u>person</u> may retain out of any <u>assets</u> (including money) of the <u>entity</u> in or coming into the <u>possession</u> of the <u>person</u> an amount not exceeding the <u>payment</u>; and
  - (c) no claim may be made against the <u>person</u> by the <u>entity</u> or any other <u>person</u> with respect to the retention.
- (5) For the purposes of this section, "officer" of an <u>entity</u> means a <u>manager</u> of the <u>entity</u> or a <u>person</u> purporting to act in that capacity.

## Section 281. Recovery of Tax from Receiver

- (1) A receiver shall notify the <u>Commissioner</u> in writing within fourteen days of being appointed to the position of receiver or taking possession of an <u>asset</u> situated in Symmetrica, whichever occurs first.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner may serve</u> a receiver with a notice in writing of the amount that appears to the <u>Commissioner</u> to be sufficient to provide for any <u>tax</u> that is <u>due</u> or will become <u>due</u> by the tax debtor.
- (3) After receiving a notice under subsection (2), a receiver-
  - (a) shall sell sufficient of the <u>assets</u> that come into the receiver's possession under the receivership to set aside, after <u>payment</u> of any debts having priority over the <u>tax</u> referred to in that subsection, the amount notified by the <u>Commissioner</u> under that subsection; and
  - (b) is liable to <u>pay</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> on account of the tax debtor's <u>tax</u> liability the amount set aside.
- (4) To the extent that a receiver fails to set aside an amount as required by subsection (3), the receiver is personally liable to <u>pay</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> on account of the tax debtor's <u>tax</u> liability the amount that should have been set aside but may recover any amount <u>paid</u> from the tax debtor.
- (5) For the purposes of this section-

"receiver" means any person who, with respect to an asset situated in Symmetrica, is-

(a) a liquidator of an entity;

- (b) a receiver appointed out of court or by a court in respect of an <u>asset</u> or <u>entity</u>;
- (c) a <u>trustee</u> for a bankrupt <u>person</u>;
- (d) a mortgagee in possession;
- (e) an executor or administrator of a deceased individual's estate; or
- (f) conducting the affairs of an <u>incapacitated individual</u>; and

"tax debtor" means the <u>person</u> whose <u>assets</u> come into the possession of a receiver.

## Section 282. Recovery of Tax from Person Owing Money to Tax Debtor

- (1) This section applies where <u>tax</u> is <u>due</u> by a <u>person</u> (the "tax debtor") and-
  - (a) the tax debtor fails to pay the tax on or before the date it is due and payable; or
  - (b) the <u>Commissioner</u> believes on reasonable grounds that the tax debtor will not pay the tax by the date on which it becomes due and payable.
- (2) Where this section applies, the <u>Commissioner</u> may by notice in writing require any <u>person</u> (the "payer")-
  - (a) owing or who may subsequently owe money to the tax debtor;
  - (b) holding or who may subsequently hold money for, or on account of, the tax debtor;
  - (c) holding or who may subsequently hold money on account of a third <u>person</u> for payment to the tax debtor; or
  - (d) having authority from a third person to pay money to the tax debtor,

to <u>pay</u>, on account of and to the extent of the <u>tax due</u> by the tax debtor, the money to the <u>Commissioner</u> on the date set out in the notice.

- (3) The <u>Commissioner</u> shall <u>serve</u> the payer with the notice referred to in subsection (2) and, as soon a practicable after that <u>service</u>, <u>serve</u> the tax debtor with a copy of the notice.
- (4) The date specified in the notice under subsection (2) must not be a date before-

- (a) the money becomes <u>payable</u> to the tax debtor or the money is held on behalf of the tax debtor; and
- (b) the payer is <u>served</u> with the notice under subsection (3).
- (5) A <u>person making a payment pursuant to a notice under subsection (2) is treated as making the payment to the tax debtor for the purposes of any claim by the tax debtor or any other <u>person</u> for or with respect to the <u>payment</u>.</u>

## Section 283. Recovery of Tax from Agent of Non-resident

- (1) Where <u>tax</u> is <u>due</u> by a <u>non-resident person</u> (the "tax debtor") and-
  - (a) the tax debtor fails to pay the tax on or before the date it is due and payable; or
  - (b) the <u>Commissioner</u> believes on reasonable grounds that the tax debtor will not <u>pay</u> the <u>tax</u> by the date on which it becomes <u>due and payable</u>,

the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by <u>service</u> of a notice in writing, require a <u>person</u> who is in possession of an <u>asset owned</u> by the tax debtor to <u>pay tax</u> on behalf of the tax debtor, up to the <u>market value</u> of the <u>asset</u> but not exceeding the amount of <u>tax due</u> by the tax debtor.

- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1)-
  - (a) a tax debtor who charters an aircraft or ship under a charter exceeding three years is treated as owning the aircraft or ship during that period; and
  - (b) the captain of any aircraft or ship is treated as being in possession of the aircraft or ship.
- (3) The <u>Commissioner</u> may, by <u>service</u> of a notice in writing, require a <u>resident</u> <u>partnership</u> or a <u>resident partner</u> to <u>pay</u> on behalf of a non-resident partner <u>tax due</u> by the non-resident partner up to the amount of <u>tax due</u> that is attributable to any amount included in calculating the non-resident partner's <u>income</u> under section 122.
- (4) Where a <u>person makes</u> a <u>payment</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> pursuant to a notice under subsection (1) or (3)-
  - (a) the <u>person</u> may recover the <u>payment</u> from the tax debtor or non-resident partner;
  - (b) for the purposes of paragraph (a), the <u>person</u> may retain out of any <u>assets</u> (including money) of the tax debtor or non-resident partner in or coming into the possession of the person an amount not exceeding the payment; and

- (c) the tax debtor, non-resident partner, or any other <u>person</u> may not make a claim against the <u>person</u> with respect to the retention.
- (5) For the purposes of this section, "non-resident partner" includes a <u>foreigner's</u> Symmetrican branch of a non-resident partner referred to in section 122(5).

## Subdivision E: Proceedings Under Subdivisions B, C, and D

## Section 290. Compounding Offences

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), where any <u>person</u> commits an offence under Subdivision B, other than of a kind referred to in section 264, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, at any time prior to the commencement of court proceedings-
  - (a) compound the offence; and
  - (b) order the <u>person</u> to <u>pay</u> a sum of money specified by the <u>Commissioner</u> but not exceeding the amount of the fine prescribed for the offence.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner</u> may compound an offence under this section only if the <u>person</u> concerned admits in writing that the <u>person</u> has committed the offence.
- (3) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> compounds an offence under this section, the order referred to in subsection (1)-
  - (a) shall be in writing, specify the offence committed, the sum of money to be <u>paid</u>, and the date for <u>payment</u>, and have attached the written admission referred to in subsection (2);
  - (b) shall be served on the person who committed the offence;
  - (c) is final and not subject to any appeal; and
  - (d) may be enforced in the same manner as an order of the High Court for the payment of the amount stated in the order.
- (4) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> compounds an offence under this section, the <u>person</u> concerned is not liable for a <u>penalty</u> under Subdivision A or prosecution under Subdivision B with respect to that offence.

## Section 291. Transfer to the Director of Public Prosecutions

The <u>Commissioner</u> may transfer information about a <u>person</u> to the Director of Public Prosecutions to enable the Director to bring charges against the <u>person</u> in respect of an offence under Subdivision B.

#### Section 292. Venue

Any proceedings with respect to an offence or in recovery of <u>tax</u> under Subdivision B, C, or D shall be commenced, heard, and disposed of at the court with competent jurisdiction nearest to-

- (a) the usual place of abode of the <u>person</u> who is charged with the offence or from whom recovery is sought, as the case requires; or
- (b) the office of the <u>Commissioner</u> having primary responsibility for the <u>person's</u> affairs under this Act.

## Section 293. Tax Payable and Proof of Tax Payable

- (1) The date on which  $\underline{tax}$  is  $\underline{due}$  or  $\underline{due}$  and  $\underline{payable}$  is not affected by the institution of proceedings with respect to an offence or in recovery of  $\underline{tax}$  under Subdivision B, C, or D.
- (2) In proceedings with respect to an offence or in recovery of <u>tax</u> under Subdivision B, C, or D, the production of a certificate signed by the <u>Commissioner</u> stating the name and address of the <u>person</u> liable and the amount of <u>tax due</u> or <u>due and payable</u> by the <u>person</u> is sufficient evidence of the amount of <u>tax due</u> or <u>due and payable</u> by the <u>person</u>, as the case requires.

#### Division VI: Remission and Refund

#### Section 300. Remission

- (1) The <u>Minister</u> may remit in whole or in part any <u>tax</u> that is <u>due</u> by a <u>person</u> where the <u>Commissioner</u> certifies in writing to the <u>Minister</u> that the <u>Commissioner</u> is satisfied that the <u>tax</u> cannot be effectively collected.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner</u> may remit in whole or in part any <u>penalty</u> charged under Subdivision A where the <u>person</u> liable for the <u>penalty</u> shows good cause.

#### Section 301. Refunds and Set-Off

- (1) Where <u>tax credits</u> available to a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax year</u> exceed the <u>person's income tax</u> <u>payable</u> under section 1(1)(a) and (b) for the <u>year</u> or where the <u>Commissioner</u> is otherwise satisfied that a <u>person</u> has <u>paid tax</u> in excess of the <u>person's tax</u> liability, the <u>Commissioner</u> shall-
  - (a) apply the excess in reduction of any <u>tax</u> <u>due</u> but unpaid by the <u>person</u> under this Act; and
  - (b) refund the remainder, if any, to the <u>person</u>.
- (2) <u>Interest paid</u> by a <u>person</u> under section 252 shall be refunded to the <u>person</u> to the extent that the <u>tax</u> to which the <u>interest</u> relates is found not to have been <u>payable</u>.
- (3) A <u>person</u> may apply to the <u>Commissioner</u> in writing for a refund under subsection (1) within three years of the later of-
  - (a) the end of the <u>tax year</u> during which the events occurred that gave rise to the <u>payment</u> of the excess; or
  - (b) the date on which the excess was paid.
- (4) The <u>Commissioner shall serve</u> the <u>person</u> with written notice of the <u>Commissioner's</u> decision on an application under subsection (3).
- (5) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> refunds an amount of <u>tax</u> to a <u>person</u>, whether by reason of court order or otherwise, the <u>Commissioner</u> is liable to <u>pay</u> the <u>person interest</u> at the <u>statutory</u> rate, compounded monthly, for the period-
  - (a) where the refund relates to excess <u>tax credits</u> available to a <u>person</u> for a <u>tax</u> <u>year</u>, commencing on the date for filing a <u>return of income</u> for the <u>year</u> under section 235 and ending on the day the refund is <u>made</u>; and
  - (b) in any other case, commencing on the date the <u>person paid</u> the <u>tax</u> to be refunded and ending on the day the refund is <u>made</u>.

#### PART VI: ADMINISTRATION

#### **Division I: Officers of the Income Tax Service**

## Section 305. Commissioner and Other Officers

- (1) On the recommendation of the Government, including as to terms and conditions of appointment, the <u>Minister</u> shall appoint as <u>officers</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u>-
  - (a) a Commissioner of Income Tax (the "Commissioner");
  - (b) Deputy Commissioners and Assistant Commissioners of Income Tax; and
  - (c) such other <u>persons</u> as may be necessary for the administration of this Act.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner</u> is responsible for the administration of this Act including the assessment and collection of all <u>tax</u> <u>due and payable</u> to the Government and shall <u>pay</u> all <u>tax</u> collected into the Consolidated Fund.
- (3) The <u>Commissioner</u> may not delegate the power to-
  - (a) compound an offence under section 290; or
  - (b) remit interest or penalties under section 300(2).
- (4) Subject to subsection (3), the <u>Commissioner</u> may delegate to-
  - (a) any Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax or Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax-
    - (i) the power to extend the date on which  $\underline{tax}$  is  $\underline{due}$  and  $\underline{payable}$  under section 206(4) or to stay the  $\underline{payment}$  of  $\underline{tax}$  pending an objection or appeal under section 326(5), 330(5), or 331(3);
    - (ii) the authorisation of an <u>officer</u> under section 320 or the issuing of a notice under section 321; and
    - (iii) this power of delegation other than with respect to matters referred to in this paragraph or subsection (3); and
  - (b) any <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u>, any duties, powers, and functions conferred or imposed on the <u>Commissioner</u> under this Act that are not mentioned in paragraph (a) or subsection (3).

#### **Division II: Official Documentation**

## Section 310. International Agreements

- (1) To the extent that the terms of an <u>international agreement</u> to which Symmetrica is a party are inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, apart from subsection (5) and Subdivisions D and E of Division II of Part II, the terms of the <u>agreement</u> prevail over the provisions of this Act.
- (2) This subsection applies where the <u>Commissioner</u> receives a request pursuant to an <u>international agreement</u> from the competent authority of another country for the collection in Symmetrica of an amount <u>payable</u> by a <u>person</u> (the "tax debtor") under the tax laws of the other country.
- (3) Where subsection (2) applies, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by <u>service</u> of a notice in writing, require the tax debtor to <u>pay</u> the amount to the <u>Commissioner</u> by the date specified in the notice and for transmission to the competent authority.
- (4) This subsection applies where an <u>international agreement</u> provides Symmetrica will exempt <u>income</u> or a <u>payment</u> or subject <u>income</u> or a <u>payment</u> to reduced <u>tax</u>.
- (5) Where subsection (4) applies, the exemption or reduction is not available to any entity-
  - (a) who, for the purposes of the <u>agreement</u>, is a resident of the other contracting state; and
  - (b) 50 percent or more of whose <u>underlying ownership</u> is <u>owned</u> by individuals or <u>entities</u> in which no individual has an <u>interest</u> who, for the purposes of the <u>agreement</u>, are not residents of the other contracting state or Symmetrica.

### Section 311. Regulations

The Minister may make regulations-

- (a) for matters authorised to be made or prescribed under this Act by regulation;
- (b) amending any monetary amount set out in this Act; and
- (c) for the better carrying into effect of the principles and purposes of this Act.

#### Section 312. Practice Notes

- (1) To achieve consistency in the administration of this Act and to provide guidance to <u>persons</u> affected by this Act, including <u>officers</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may issue in writing practice notes setting out the <u>Commissioner's</u> interpretation of this Act.
- (2) A practice note is binding on the <u>Commissioner</u> until revoked.
- (3) A practice note is not binding on <u>persons</u> affected by this Act.
- (4) The <u>Commissioner</u> shall make practice notes available to the public at offices of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> and at such other locations or by such other medium as the <u>Commissioner</u> may determine.

#### Section 313. Private Rulings

- (1) The <u>Commissioner</u> may, on application in writing by a <u>person</u>, issue to the <u>person</u>, by notice in writing <u>served</u> on the <u>person</u>, a private ruling setting out the <u>Commissioner's</u> position regarding the application of this Act to the <u>person</u> with respect to an <u>arrangement</u> proposed or entered into by the <u>person</u>.
- (2) Where prior to the issue of a ruling under subsection (1), the <u>person</u> makes-
  - (a) a full and true disclosure to the <u>Commissioner</u> of all aspects of the arrangement relevant to the ruling; and
  - (b) the <u>arrangement</u> proceeds in all material respects as described in the <u>person's</u> application for the ruling,

the ruling is binding on the <u>Commissioner</u> with respect to the application of this Act (as in force at the time of the ruling) to the <u>person</u> with respect to the <u>arrangement</u>.

(3) Where there is any inconsistency between a practice note and a private ruling, priority is given to the terms of the private ruling.

### Section 314. Form of Documentation

- (1) The <u>Commissioner</u> may from time to time specify the form of <u>documents</u> required under this Act, which forms shall contain such information as is required by this Act, by regulations made under this Act, and for the efficient administration of this Act.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner</u> shall make the forms referred to in subsection (1) available to the public at offices of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> and at such other locations or by such other medium as the Commissioner may determine.

### Section 315. Tax Identification Number

- (1) For the purposes of identifying <u>persons</u> liable to <u>tax</u> under this Act, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, by <u>service</u> of a notice in writing, issue <u>persons</u> with a number to be known as a <u>tax</u> identification number.
- (2) The <u>Commissioner</u> may require <u>persons</u> to show their <u>tax identification number</u> in any claim, notice, return, statement, or other document used for the purposes of this Act.

## Section 316. Service of Documents

A document to be served on a person under this Act is considered sufficiently served if-

- (a) where the <u>person</u> is to be <u>served</u> by the <u>Commissioner</u> and the <u>person</u> has notified the <u>Commissioner</u> in writing of an address for <u>service</u> under this Act, including a fax number or electronic-mail address, left at or sent to the address;
- (b) handed to the <u>person</u> or, in the case of an <u>entity</u>, a <u>manager</u> of the <u>entity</u>; or
- (c) left at or sent by post to the usual or last known place of abode, <u>business</u>, office, or other address of the <u>person</u>.

#### Section 317. Defective Documents

- (1) A <u>document</u> issued by the <u>Commissioner</u> under this Act is sufficiently authenticated if the name or title of the <u>Commissioner</u>, or authorised <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u>, is signed, printed, stamped, or written on the <u>document</u>.
- (2) A document issued under this Act is not invalid or defective if-
  - (a) it is in substance and effect in conformity with the Act; and
  - (b) the <u>person</u> to whom the <u>document</u> is addressed or to whom it applies is designated in the document according to common understanding.
- (3) Where a <u>document</u> issued by the <u>Commissioner</u> under this Act contains a defect that does not involve a dispute as to the interpretation of this Act or facts involving a particular <u>person</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may, for the purposes of rectifying the defect, amend the document.

#### **Division III: Audit and Information Collection**

### Section 320. Commissioner's Access to Information

- (1) For the purposes of administering this Act, the <u>Commissioner</u> and every <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> authorised in writing by the <u>Commissioner</u>-
  - (a) shall have at all times and without any prior notice full and free access to any premises, place, <u>document</u>, or other <u>asset</u>;
  - (b) may make an extract or copy, including an electronic copy, of any <u>document</u> to which access is obtained under paragraph (a);
  - (c) may seize any <u>document</u> that, in the opinion of the <u>Commissioner</u> or authorised <u>officer</u>, affords evidence that may be material in determining the <u>tax</u> liability of any <u>person</u> under this Act; and
  - (d) may, where a copy of a <u>document</u> is not provided on request by a <u>person</u> having access to the <u>document</u>, seize an <u>asset</u> to which access is obtained under paragraph (a) that the <u>Commissioner</u> or authorised <u>officer</u> reasonably suspects contains or stores the <u>document</u> in any form.
- (2) In exercising powers under subsection (1), an <u>officer</u> shall, on request, produce the authorisation referred to in that subsection to an occupier of the premises or place or a <u>person</u> having access to the <u>document</u> or <u>asset</u> to which the exercise of powers relates.
- (3) On request by the <u>Commissioner</u> or an authorised <u>officer</u>, an occupier of the premises or place or a <u>person</u> having access to the <u>document</u> or <u>asset</u> to which an exercise of powers under subsection (1) relates shall provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective exercise of the powers.
- (4) The Commissioner may retain-
  - (a) any <u>document</u> seized under subsection (1)(c) for as long as is required to determine the <u>person's tax</u> liability or for any proceedings under this Act; and
  - (b) any <u>asset</u> seized under subsection (1)(d) for as long as is necessary to obtain access to the <u>document</u>, which <u>document</u> may be retained in accordance with paragraph (a).
- (5) A <u>person</u> whose <u>documents</u> or <u>assets</u> are retained under subsection (4) may examine them and, in the case of <u>documents</u>, make copies or extracts from them, at the <u>person's</u> expense, during regular office hours under such supervision as the <u>Commissioner</u> may determine.

- (6) The <u>Commissioner</u> or authorised <u>officer</u> may request the assistance of the police when exercising powers under subsection (1).
- (7) This section has effect notwithstanding any rule of law relating to privilege or the public interest with respect to the production of or access to <u>documents</u>.
- (8) For the purposes of this section, "occupier" in relation to premises or a place means the <u>owner</u>, manager, or any other <u>person</u> on the premises or place.

### Section 321. Notice to Obtain Information

- (1) The <u>Commissioner</u> may, by service of a notice in writing, require a <u>person</u>, whether or not liable for tax under this Act-
  - (a) to produce, including by way of creation of a <u>document</u>, within the time specified in the notice, any information that is described with reasonable certainty in the notice;
  - (b) to attend at the time and place designated in the notice for the purposes of being examined on oath by the <u>Commissioner</u> or by an <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax</u> <u>Service</u> authorised in writing by the <u>Commissioner</u> concerning the <u>tax</u> affairs of the <u>person</u> or any other <u>person</u>; or
  - (c) to produce at an examination of the <u>person</u> under paragraph (b) and for the purposes of that examination any <u>document</u> in the control of the <u>person</u> that is described with reasonable certainty in the notice.
- (2) Any <u>person</u> to be examined on oath under subsection (1)(b) is entitled to legal or other representation throughout the examination.
- (3) A notice under subsection (1) shall be served by delivery of the notice by hand to the <u>person</u> to whom it is directed or leaving the notice at the <u>person's</u> last and usual place of business or abode.
- (4) This section has effect notwithstanding any rule of law relating to privilege or the public interest with respect to the production of or access to <u>documents</u>.

### Section 322. Official Secrecy

(1) Every <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> shall-

- (a) regard and deal with all <u>documents</u> and information coming into the <u>officer's</u> possession or knowledge in connection with the performance of duties under this Act as secret; and
- (b) not disclose such <u>documents</u> or information to a court, tribunal, or other person except as provided for in subsection (2) and (3).
- (2) An <u>officer</u> of the <u>Income Tax Service</u> may disclose a <u>document</u> or information referred to in subsection (1)-
  - (a) to the extent required in order to perform the <u>officer's</u> duties under this Act;
  - (b) where required by a court or tribunal in relation to administrative review or proceedings with respect to a matter under this Act;
  - (c) to the Minister;
  - (d) where the disclosure is necessary for the purposes of any other fiscal law of Symmetrica;
  - (e) to any <u>person</u> in the service of the Government in a revenue or statistical department where such disclosure is necessary for the performance of the <u>person's</u> official duties:
  - (f) to the Auditor-General or any <u>person</u> authorised by the Auditor-General where such disclosure is necessary for the performance of official duties; or
  - (g) to the competent authority of the government of another country with which Symmetrica has entered into an <u>international agreement</u>, to the extent permitted under that agreement.
- (3) Any <u>person</u>, court, tribunal, or authority receiving <u>documents</u> and information under subsection (2) is required to keep them secret under the provisions of this section, except to the minimum extent necessary to achieve the purposes for which the disclosure is permitted.

#### **Division IV: Administrative Review**

Subdivision A: Objections

#### Section 325. Reviewable Decisions

(1) For the purposes of this Act, the following are reviewable decisions:

- (a) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> on an application by a <u>person</u> to extend the date on which <u>tax</u> is <u>due and payable</u> under section 206(4);
- (b) an estimate by the <u>Commissioner</u>, or the decision to make an estimate, of a <u>person's estimated tax payable</u> under section 231(7);
- (c) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> to require a <u>person</u> to file a <u>return of income</u> under section 235(5) or 236;
- (d) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> on an application by a <u>person</u> to extend the due date by which the <u>person</u> must file a <u>return of income</u> under section 237;
- (e) an <u>assessment</u> of <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under section 240, 241, or 242 or <u>interest</u> and <u>penalties payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under section 255;
- (f) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> to make an <u>assessment</u> of <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under section 241(2);
- (g) notification by the <u>Commissioner</u> of an amount to be set aside by a <u>person</u> as a receiver under section 281(2);
- (h) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> to require a <u>person</u> to <u>pay</u> monies owing to a tax debtor to the Commissioner under section 282(2);
- (i) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> to require a <u>person</u> to <u>pay tax</u> on behalf of a non-resident person under section 283(1) or (3);
- (j) a certificate signed by the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 293(2);
- (k) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> on an application by a <u>person</u> for a refund of tax under section 301(4);
- (l) a private ruling issued by the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 313; and
- (m) a decision by the <u>Commissioner</u> on an application by a <u>person</u> for an extension of time within which to file an objection under section 326(3).
- (2) A reviewable decision is treated as made-
  - (a) in the case of an <u>assessment</u> of <u>income tax payable</u> by a <u>person</u> under section 240, on the day the <u>assessment</u> is treated as made; and
  - (b) in any other case, on the day when the <u>person</u> is <u>served</u> with the notice of the decision.

- (3) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> fails to <u>serve</u> a <u>person</u> making an application under section 206(4), 237, 301(3), 313, or 326(3) with the required notice of the decision within 30 days of the application being made, the <u>person</u> may, by notice in writing filed with the Commissioner, elect to treat the Commissioner as having decided to refuse the application.
- (4) Where a <u>person</u> makes an election under subsection (3), the <u>Commissioner</u> is treated as having refused the application and <u>served</u> the <u>person</u> with the required notice to that effect on the day the election is filed.
- (5) A <u>person</u> may challenge or seek administrative review of a <u>reviewable decision</u> only under the objection and appeal procedure in this Division and in any such challenge or review the burden of proof is on the <u>person</u> to show the decision is incorrect.

#### Section 326. Objection to Reviewable Decision

- (1) A <u>person</u> who is aggrieved by a <u>reviewable decision</u> may file an objection to the <u>decision</u> with the <u>Commissioner</u> within 60 days after the <u>decision</u> is made.
- (2) An objection must be in writing and specify in detail the grounds on which it is made.
- (3) On application in writing filed with the <u>Commissioner</u> by a <u>person</u> who is aggrieved by a <u>reviewable decision</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u>-
  - (a) may, where reasonable cause is shown, extend for a period not exceeding 60 days the date by which an objection must be filed by the <u>person</u> under subsection (1); and
  - (b) shall <u>serve</u> the <u>person</u> with written notice of the <u>Commissioner's</u> decision on the application.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), the operation and enforcement of a <u>reviewable decision</u> is not stayed or otherwise affected by the filing of an objection under subsection (1).
- (5) For the purposes of securing the effectiveness of an objection filed under subsection (1), on application in writing by the <u>person</u> who made the objection filed with-
  - (a) the <u>Commissioner</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may; or
  - (b) the <u>Registrar</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u>, the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> may,

stay or otherwise affect the operation or enforcement of a <u>reviewable decision</u> pending the outcome of the objection.

- (6) After consideration of a <u>person's</u> objection filed under subsection (1), the <u>Commissioner</u>-
  - (a) may allow the objection in whole or part by amending the <u>reviewable decision</u> or disallow the objection (the "<u>objection decision</u>"); and
  - (b) shall <u>serve</u> the <u>person</u> with written notice of the <u>objection decision</u>.
- (7) Where the <u>Commissioner</u> fails to <u>serve</u> a <u>person</u> with notice of an <u>objection decision</u> within 60 days of an objection being filed under subsection (1), the <u>person</u> may, by notice in writing filed with the <u>Commissioner</u>, elect to treat the <u>Commissioner</u> as having made a decision to disallow the objection.
- (8) Where a <u>person</u> makes an election under subsection (7), the <u>Commissioner</u> is treated as having disallowed the objection and <u>served</u> the <u>person</u> with notice of the <u>objection</u> <u>decision</u> to that effect on the day the election is filed.

## Subdivision B: Appeal

#### Section 330. Appeal to Income Tax Tribunal

- (1) A <u>person</u> (the "appellant") who is aggrieved by an <u>objection decision</u> may file a notice of appeal with the <u>Registrar</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> within 60 days after notice of the objection decision is served in accordance with section 326(6) or (8).
- (2) On application in writing filed with the <u>Registrar</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> by a <u>person</u> who is aggrieved by a <u>reviewable decision</u> or an <u>objection decision</u>, the <u>Income Tax</u> Tribunal may, where reasonable cause is shown, extend the period-
  - (a) under section 326(1) by which the person must file an objection; or
  - (b) under subsection (1) by which the person must file a notice of appeal.
- (3) A <u>person</u> who files a notice of appeal under subsection (1) or an application under subsection (2) shall, within five days of doing so, file a copy of the notice or application with the <u>Commissioner</u>.
- (4) Subject to subsection (5), the operation and enforcement of an <u>objection decision</u> is not stayed or otherwise affected by the filing of a notice of appeal under subsection (1).
- (5) For the purposes of securing the effectiveness of an appeal filed under subsection (1), on application in writing by the appellant filed with-
  - (a) the Commissioner, the Commissioner may; or

- (b) the <u>Registrar</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u>, the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> may, stay or otherwise affect the operation or enforcement of an <u>objection decision</u> pending the outcome of the appeal.
- (6) The <u>Registrar</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall give not less than 15 days notice to the parties before the date fixed for <u>hearing</u> of an appeal or application under this section.
- (7) In an appeal filed under subsection (1), the appellant is limited to the grounds set out in the objection filed under section 326(1), unless the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> grants the appellant leave to add new grounds.
- (8) In deciding an appeal filed under subsection (1), the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall determine facts that are relevant to the <u>objection decision</u> under review and may, in a manner consistent with the application of this Act to those facts-
  - (a) in the case of a <u>decision</u> with respect to <u>tax payable</u>, affirm, reduce, increase, or vary the amount <u>payable</u>;
  - (b) in any case, affirm, cancel, exercise, or vary any discretion, power, or right vested by this Act in the <u>Commissioner</u>; or
  - (c) in any case, remit the <u>decision</u> to the <u>Commissioner</u> for reconsideration in accordance with the directions or recommendations of the Tribunal.

### Section 331. Appeal to High Court

- (1) Where the appellant or the <u>Commissioner</u> is dissatisfied with a decision of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> made under section 330(8), that <u>person</u> may file a notice of appeal with the Registrar of the High Court within 60 days after being notified of the decision or such further period as the High Court may allow.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), the operation and enforcement of a decision of the <u>Income</u> <u>Tax Tribunal</u> under section 330(8) is not stayed or otherwise affected by the filing of a notice of appeal under subsection (1).
- (3) For the purposes of securing the effectiveness of an appeal filed under subsection (1), on application in writing by the <u>person</u> who filed the appeal, which application is filed with-
  - (a) the <u>Commissioner</u>, the <u>Commissioner</u> may; or
  - (b) the Registrar of the High Court, the High Court may,

stay or otherwise affect the operation or enforcement of a decision of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> under section 330(8) pending the outcome of the appeal.

- (4) In deciding an appeal filed under subsection (1), the High Court may only review the application of the law by the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> to the facts as found by the <u>Tribunal</u>.
- (5) An appeal filed under subsection (1) shall be conducted in accordance with procedures specified in the Rules of the High Court.

### Subdivision C: Income Tax Tribunal

#### Section 335. Establishment and Jurisdiction

- (1) The Income Tax Tribunal is established.
- (2) The <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> has jurisdiction to hear and determine applications and appeals in accordance with sections 326 and 330.

## Section 336. Membership

- (1) The Income Tax Tribunal shall-
  - (a) consist of not more than ten <u>members</u>, being individuals appointed by the President acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister;
  - (b) by majority vote of <u>members</u> appoint one of its <u>members</u> to be <u>Chairperson</u>; and
  - (c) be assisted by a Registrar appointed by the Minister.
- (2) <u>Members</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall-
  - (a) subject to paragraph (c), hold office for a term of five years and are eligible for reappointment;
  - (b) subject to paragraphs (a) and (c), hold office on such terms and conditions, including as to remuneration, as prescribed by the regulations; and
  - (c) cease to hold office if they are or become the holder of any other public office or have been or are convicted of any offence involving moral turpitude.

- (3) No action, suit, prosecution, or any other proceeding may be brought or instituted personally against an individual who is or was a <u>member</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> in respect of-
  - (a) any act done in good faith in the discharge of any function under this Act as such a member; or
  - (b) such an act that in good faith is or was omitted to be done.
- (4) A <u>member</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> who has a material, pecuniary, or other interest that may conflict with the proper performance of the <u>member's</u> functions shall-
  - (a) where the interest may conflict with any <u>hearing</u> of the <u>Tribunal</u> in which the <u>member</u> is involved, disclose the interest to the parties to the <u>hearing</u> and not take part in the hearing unless all parties agree on the member's participation; and
  - (b) in any case, disclose the interest to the <u>Minister</u>.

#### Section 337. Powers and Procedure

- (1) Subject to this Subdivision, the <u>authorised activities</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall be conducted in accordance with any rules of practice and procedure established by the <u>Tribunal</u>, which rules may adopt, in whole, part, or modified form, any rules of practice and procedure of any court.
- (2) In conducting authorised activities, the Income Tax Tribunal-
  - (a) may take and require evidence to be given by any method by which a court of record may take or require evidence to be given including by way of summoning a <u>person</u> to attend before the <u>Tribunal</u>, filing of an affidavit, or the production of documents;
  - (b) despite paragraph (a), is not bound by the rules of evidence and may inform itself on any matter in such manner as it thinks appropriate;
  - (c) may, in the same manner as a court of record, find a <u>person</u> guilty of contempt of the <u>Tribunal</u>;
  - (d) may make an order as to costs; and
  - (e) shall have such assistance in carrying out and enforcing its decisions, orders, and any other judicial process as is available to the High Court.

## Section 338. Hearings

- (1) <u>Hearings</u> of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall be-
  - (a) conducted with a view to maximising the convenience of the parties and minimising expense, formality, and technicality;
  - (b) conducted at times and places specified by the <u>Chairperson</u>;
  - (c) conducted by-
    - (i) in any case provided for by the rules specified under section 337(1), a single member of the Tribunal nominated by the Chairperson; and
    - (ii) in any other case, three <u>members</u> of the <u>Tribunal</u> nominated by the <u>Chairperson</u>;
  - (d) presided over by the <u>member</u> of the <u>Tribunal</u> conducting the <u>hearing</u> or, in a case referred to in paragraph (c)(ii), the <u>Chairperson</u> or the <u>member</u> nominated by the Chairperson; and
  - (e) open to the public unless the <u>Chairperson</u> orders otherwise.
- (2) In a <u>hearing</u> before the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u>, a barrister, a solicitor, or an accountant may represent parties to the hearing.

#### Section 339. Decisions

- (1) A decision on a hearing of the Income Tax Tribunal shall-
  - (a) be made as quickly as practicable;
  - (b) be in writing and signed by the <u>Chairperson</u> or other <u>member</u> who presided over the hearing;
  - (c) include a statement as to the <u>Tribunal's</u> findings of fact or opinion (that are material to the decision) and the application of the law to the facts; and
  - (d) be notified to the parties.
- (2) Subject to subsection (4), decisions of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> and evidence received by it, including a transcript of <u>hearings</u>, are public records open to inspection by the public.

- (3) Subject to subsection (4), the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall provide for the publication of its decisions in such form and manner as may be adapted for public information and use, and such authorised publication is evidence of the decisions of the <u>Tribunal</u> in all courts of Symmetrica without any further proof or authentication.
- (4) The <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> shall ensure that in releasing or allowing access to information under subsections (2) and (3) measures are taken to prevent the disclosure of trade secrets or other confidential information.

#### PART VII: INTERPRETATION AND CITATION

## Section 345. Definitions

For the purposes of this Act, unless otherwise provided or the context otherwise requires-

"accrual basis" with respect to accounting for income tax purposes has the meaning in section 48;

"acquisition" of an asset has the meaning in section 77;

"amended assessment" means an assessment amended in accordance with section 242;

"amount derived" has the meaning in section 41;

"approved retirement fund" has the meaning in section 190;

"arrangement" includes any action, agreement, course of conduct, promise, transaction, understanding, or undertaking, whether express or implied, whether or not enforceable by legal proceedings and whether unilateral or involving more than one person;

"assessable income" has the meaning in section 15;

"assessment" means an assessment under sections 240, 241, 242, or 255 but excludes an assessment that has been replaced with an amended assessment under section 242;

"asset" has the meaning in section 76;

"associate" has the meaning in section 107;

"attributable income"-

- (a) of a trust has the meaning in section 131; and
- (b) of a controlled foreign company has the meaning in section 156;

"authorised activities" of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> means any activity of the <u>Tribunal</u> that is authorised by this Act;

"beneficiary" with respect to an entity has the meaning in section 106;

"business" includes-

(a) a trade, profession, vocation, or isolated <u>arrangement</u> with a business character; and

(b) a past, present, or prospective <u>business</u>,

but excludes employment;

"business asset" has the meaning in section 76;

"capital contribution" with respect to an entity has the meaning in section 165;

"<u>cash basis</u>" with respect to accounting for <u>income tax</u> purposes has the meaning in section 47;

"Chairperson" with respect to the Income Tax Tribunal has the meaning in section 336;

"class" of depreciable assets is determined in accordance with section 85;

"collateral benefit" with respect to a distribution by an entity has the meaning in section 165;

"Commissioner" has the meaning in section 305;

"company" has the meaning in section 105;

"consumption costs" has the meaning in section 25;

"<u>contributed capital</u>" of an <u>entity</u> is the total of <u>capital contributions</u> to the <u>entity</u> less any <u>repayments of capital made</u> by the <u>entity</u>;

"controlled foreign trust" and "controlled foreign company" have the meanings in section 105;

"cost" of and "cost incurred" by a person have the meaning in section 41;

"debt claim" has the meaning in section 76;

"debt obligation" has the meaning in section 78;

"<u>deducted</u>" with respect to an amount in calculating <u>income</u> has, for the purposes of Division II of Part II and the definition of "<u>foreign source</u>" and "<u>source</u>" only, the meaning in section 42:

"dependant" of an individual with respect to a <u>tax year</u> means a <u>relative</u> of the individual who-

(a) has taxable income for the year that does not exceed SY 250; and

(b) receives substantial support from the individual during the whole <u>year</u> for the necessities of life;

"depreciable asset" has the meaning in section 76;

"<u>depreciation basis</u>" at the end of a <u>tax year</u> with respect to a <u>pool</u> of <u>depreciable assets</u>, has the meaning in section 86;

"derive" with respect to an amount or payment has the meaning in section 41;

"distribution" and "distribute" by an entity have the meaning in section 165;

"<u>distribution of profits</u>" with respect to a <u>distribution</u> by an <u>entity</u> has the meaning in section 165:

"dividend" of a company has the meaning in section 141;

"document" means a statement in writing, includes an account, assessment, book, certificate, claim, note, notice, order, record, return, or ruling, and may take an electronic form;

"domestic asset" has the meaning in section 76;

"domestic liability" has the meaning in section 78;

"due" and "due and payable" with respect to tax have the meanings in section 206;

"employee" means an individual who is the subject of an employment conducted by an employer;

"employer" means a <u>person</u> conducting the <u>employment</u> of an individual and includes a <u>person</u> who has conducted or has the prospect of conducting the <u>employment</u> of an individual;

## "employment" means-

- (a) a position of an individual in the employ of another <u>person</u>;
- (b) a position of an individual as <u>manager</u> of an <u>entity</u> other than as <u>partner</u> of a partnership;
- (c) a position of an individual entitling the individual to a periodic remuneration in respect of services performed; and
- (d) a public office held by an individual, and

includes a past, present, or prospective employment;

"entitled" and "entitlement" with respect to receipt of a payment are interpreted in light of section 41;

"entity" has the meaning in section 105;

"estimated tax payable" with respect to an instalment payer has the meaning in section 231;

"excluded costs" has the meaning in section 25;

"exempt amount" means a payment or an amount exempt from income tax by reason of section 20, 142, or 192;

"exempt organisation" has the meaning in section 20;

"final withholding payment" has the meaning in section 222;

"finance lease" has the meaning in section 67;

"financial institution" means-

- (a) a bank regulated under the Banking Act;
- (b) an insurance company regulated under the Insurance Act; or
- (c) any other entity prescribed by the regulations;

"foreign branch" has the meaning in section 105;

"foreign branch income" and "foreign branch loss" have the meanings in section 147;

"foreign currency asset" has the meaning in section 76;

"foreign currency liability" has the meaning in section 78;

"foreign income tax"-

- (a) means income tax imposed by a foreign country and includes a final withholding tax or branch profits tax imposed by a foreign country;
- (b) excludes-
  - (i) a tax designed to reduce income tax that might otherwise be imposed by the country of a <u>person's residence</u>; or

- (ii) tax to the extent to which is has been reduced, refunded, or otherwise compensated for; and
- (c) is interpreted in light of section 175;

"<u>foreign source</u>" with respect to <u>income</u>, a <u>loss</u>, amounts <u>included</u> or <u>deducted</u> in calculating <u>income</u>, or a <u>payment</u> has, subject to section 175, the meaning in section 68;

"foreign tax offset" has the meaning in section 200;

"foreigner's Symmetrican branch" has the meaning in section 105;

"gain"-

- (a) from the realisation of an asset or liability has the meaning in section 75;
- (b) from an <u>interest</u> in an <u>unapproved retirement fund</u> has the meaning in section 193; and
- (c) from <u>investment insurance</u> has the meaning in section 184;

"general insurance" and "general insurance business" have the meanings in section 180;

"gift" means a payment without consideration or a payment with consideration to the extent the <u>market value</u> of the <u>payment</u> exceeds the <u>market value</u> of the consideration and for the purposes of this definition a <u>payment</u> may consist of the <u>market value</u> of a <u>loss</u> transferred under section 33(1)(c) or foreign income tax transferred under section 200(3)(b);

"<u>hearings</u>" of the <u>Income Tax Tribunal</u> means the hearing of applications and appeals under sections 326 and 330;

"incapacitated individual" has the meaning in section 105;

"<u>included</u>" with respect to an amount in calculating <u>income</u> has, for the purposes of Division II of Part II and the definition of "<u>foreign source</u>" and "<u>source</u>" only, the meaning in section 42:

"income"-

- (a) from a business has the meaning in section 17;
- (b) from an employment has the meaning in section 16;
- (c) from an investment has the meaning in section 18; and

(d) generally means a <u>person's income</u> from any <u>employment</u>, <u>business</u>, or <u>investment</u> and an aggregation of such <u>income</u> as calculated in accordance with this Act;

"income tax" payable under this Act has the meaning in section 1;

"Income Tax Service" means the government agency of that name;

"Income Tax Tribunal" means the Tribunal established under section 335;

"incomings" for an asset or liability has the meaning in section 81;

"incur" with respect to a <u>cost</u>, has the meaning in section 41 and, with respect to a <u>liability</u>, has the meaning in section 79;

"instalment payer" has the meaning in section 230;

"instalment sale" has the meaning in section 67;

"insurance", "insurance business", "insured", and "insurer" have the meanings in section 180;

## "interest"-

- (a) in an entity has the meaning in section 106; and
- (b) otherwise means a payment for the use of money and includes-
  - (i) a <u>payment made</u> or accrued under a <u>debt obligation</u> that is not a <u>repayment of capital</u>;
  - (ii) any gain realised by way of a discount, premium, swap <u>payment</u>, or similar payment; and
  - (iii) amounts treated as interest under section 67;

"international agreement" means a treaty or other agreement with a foreign government that has entered into force in Symmetrica providing for-

- (a) relief of international double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion; or
- (b) reciprocal administrative assistance in the enforcement of tax liabilities;

<sup>&</sup>quot;investment"-

- (a) means the <u>owning</u> of one or more <u>depreciable</u> or <u>investment assets</u>-
  - (i) of a similar nature; or
  - (ii) that are used in an integrated fashion, on similar terms, and subject to similar conditions, including as to location,

together with any <u>liabilities</u> incurred with respect to the <u>assets</u>;

- (b) includes a past, present, or prospective <u>investment</u>; and
- (c) excludes a <u>business</u> or <u>employment</u>;

"investment asset" has the meaning in section 76;

"investment insurance" and "investment insurance business" have the meanings in section 180;

"investment final withholding payment" has the meaning in section 222;

"<u>liability</u>" has the meaning in section 78;

"<u>lease</u>" means an <u>asset owned</u> by one <u>person</u> constituted by a temporary right in respect of an <u>asset</u> of another <u>person</u>, other than money, and includes a licence, profit-a-prendre, option, rental agreement, royalty agreement, or tenancy;

"<u>loan</u>" means an <u>asset owned</u> by one <u>person</u> constituted by a <u>debt claim</u> that is not <u>payable</u> until the happening of a future event or a future time;

"long-term contract" has the meaning in section 50;

"loss"-

- (a) from any business or investment has the meaning in section 33; and
- (b) from the <u>realisation</u> of an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> has the meaning in section 75;

"made" with respect to a payment is interpreted in light of sections 45 and 60;

"manager" with respect to an entity has the meaning in section 106;

"market value" is determined in accordance with section 56;

"<u>medical costs</u>" <u>incurred</u> in respect of an individual means <u>costs incurred</u> in the medical treatment of the individual and <u>premiums paid</u> for medical <u>insurance</u> of the individual but

excludes costs incurred in conducting any insurance business;

"medical costs offset" has the meaning in section 116;

"member" of the Income Tax Tribunal has the meaning in section 336;

"Minister" means the Minister of Finance;

"minor" has the meaning in section 105;

"<u>natural resource</u>" means minerals, petroleum, or any other non-living or living resource that may be taken from land or the sea;

"natural resource payment" means any payment, including a premium or like amount-

- (a) for the right to take <u>natural resources</u> from land or the sea; or
- (b) calculated in whole or part by reference to the quantity or value of <u>natural</u> resources taken from land or the sea;

"net incomings" for a <u>liability</u> to a particular time means the amount by which cumulative <u>incomings</u> for the <u>liability</u> exceed cumulative <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>liability</u> to the time;

"<u>net outgoings</u>" for an <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> to a particular time means the amount by which cumulative <u>outgoings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> exceed cumulative <u>incomings</u> for the <u>asset</u> or <u>liability</u> to the time;

"non-resident" with respect to a person has the meaning in section 108;

"notice of assessment" means a notice served under section 243 or 255(4);

"objection decision" has the meaning in section 326;

"obligation" and "obliged" with respect to making a payment are interpreted in light of section 41;

"officers" of the Income Tax Service has the meaning in section 305;

"offset" means a personal offset, medical costs offset, or foreign tax offset;

"outgoings" for an asset or liability has the meaning in section 80;

"ownership" of an asset is interpreted in light of sections 77, 120, 130, 140, and 145;

"partner" has the meaning in section 106;

"partner's share" has the meaning in section 122;

"partnership" has the meaning in section 105;

"partnership income" and "partnership loss" have the meanings in section 121;

"pay", "payable", "payee", "payer", and "payment"-

- (a) have the meanings in section 41; and
- (b) with respect to <u>tax payable</u> under this Act, are also interpreted in light of section 205;

"penalty" means a penalty imposed under Subdivision A of Division V of Part V;

"permanent establishment" means a place where a person carries on business, and includes-

- (a) a place where a <u>person</u> is carrying on <u>business</u> through an agent, other than a general agent of independent status acting in the ordinary course of business as such;
- (b) a place where a <u>person</u> has, is using, or is installing substantial equipment or substantial machinery; and
- (c) a place where a <u>person</u> is engaged in a construction, assembly, or installation project for 90 days or more, including a place where a <u>person</u> is conducting supervisory activities in relation to such a project;

"person" has the meaning in section 105;

"personal offset" has the meaning in section 115;

"pools" of depreciable assets of a person for a tax year has the meaning in section 85;

"premium" with respect to insurance has the meaning in section 180;

"proceeds" with respect to insurance has the meaning in section 180;

"realisation" of an asset or liability has the meaning in section 82;

"receive" and "receipt" with respect to a payment are interpreted in light of sections 45 and 60:

"Registrar" of the Income Tax Tribunal means the individual appointed to that position under section 336;

"regulations" means regulations made under section 311;

"relative" of an individual has the meaning in section 107;

"rent" means any <u>payment made</u> by the lessee under a <u>lease</u> of a tangible <u>asset</u> including any premium and any other <u>payment</u> for the granting of the <u>lease</u> but excludes a <u>natural resource</u> payment;

"repatriated income" of a foreign branch has the meaning in section 146;

"residence" or "resident" with respect to a person is determined in accordance with sections 108, 109, and 110;

"retirement contribution" has the meaning in section 190;

"retirement fund" has the meaning in section 190;

"retirement payment" has the meaning in section 190;

"repayment of capital"-

- (a) with respect to a <u>distribution</u> by an <u>entity</u> has the meaning in section 165; and
- (b) with respect to a <u>debt claim</u> or <u>debt obligation</u> means the <u>payment</u> or repayment of an <u>amount derived</u> by the holder of the <u>obligation</u> under the <u>obligation</u> that represents incomings for the obligation;

"return of income" has the meaning in section 235;

"reviewable decision" has the meaning in section 325;

"royalty" means any payment made by the lessee under a lease of an intangible asset including payments for-

- (a) the use of, or the right to use, a copyright, patent, design, model, plan, secret formula or process, or trademark;
- (b) the supply of know-how;
- (c) the use of, or right to use, a cinematography film, video tape, sound recording, or any other like medium;
- (d) the supply of assistance ancillary to a matter referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c); or

(e) a total or partial forbearance with respect to a matter referred to in paragraphs (a) to (d),

but excludes a <u>natural resource payment</u>;

"service" of a document is interpreted in light of section 316;

"service fee" means a payment to the extent to which, based on market values, it is reasonably attributable to services rendered by a business of a person;

"shareholder" has the meaning in section 106;

"source" with respect to income, a loss, amounts included or deducted in calculating income, or a payment has, subject to section 175, the meaning in section 68;

"<u>statutory rate</u>" in relation to a <u>tax year</u> means the Bank of Symmetrica discount rate at the commencement of the <u>year</u>;

"tax" has the meaning in section 205;

"tax credit" means a tax credit available under section 223, 230, or 241;

"tax payable on an assessment" has the meaning in sections 240, 241, and 242;

"taxable income" has the meaning in section 10;

"taxable investment income" of a resident minor has the meaning in section 117;

"tax identification number" has the meaning in section 315;

"tax year" has the meaning in section 40;

"temporarily resident" with respect to an individual has the meaning in section 109;

"trading stock" has the meaning in section 76;

"trust" has the meaning in section 105;

"trustee" has the meaning in section 106;

"<u>unallocated income</u>" of a <u>controlled foreign trust</u> or <u>company</u> has the meaning in section 156;

"unapproved retirement fund" has the meaning in section 190;

# "underlying ownership"-

- (a) in relation to an <u>entity</u>, means <u>interests owned</u> in the <u>entity</u>, directly or indirectly through one or more interposed <u>entities</u>, by individuals or by <u>entities</u> in which no <u>person</u> has an <u>interest</u>; or
- (b) in relation to an <u>asset owned</u> by an <u>entity</u>, is determined as though the <u>asset</u> is <u>owned</u> by the <u>persons</u> having <u>underlying ownership</u> of the <u>entity</u> in proportion to that ownership of the entity;

"underlying obligation" in relation to a <u>liability</u> owed by an <u>entity</u>, is determined as though the <u>liability</u> is owed by the <u>persons</u> having <u>underlying ownership</u> of the <u>entity</u> in proportion to that ownership of the entity;

"withholdee" means a person receiving or entitled to receive a payment from which income tax is required to be withheld under Subdivision A of Division II of Part V;

"withholding agent" means a person required to withhold income tax from a payment under Subdivision A of Division II of Part V or who elects to withhold income tax under section 213; and

"written down value" of a pool of depreciable assets-

- (a) at the end of a tax year has the meaning in section 87(4);
- (b) at a particular time ("the time") during a tax year means-
  - (i) the <u>written down value</u> of the <u>pool</u> at the end of the previous <u>tax year</u>; plus
  - (ii) <u>outgoings</u> added to the <u>depreciation basis</u> of the <u>pool</u> during the <u>tax</u> <u>year</u> or to be added during the following <u>tax year</u> under section 86(5) in respect of costs incurred during the tax year but prior to the time; less
  - (iii) <u>incomings</u>-
    - (A) <u>derived</u> during the <u>tax year</u>; or
    - (B) to be derived with respect to a realisation occurring,

prior to the time in respect of <u>assets</u> that are or have been in the <u>pool</u>.

This Act may be cited as the Income Tax Act 20\*\*.

#### PART VIII: TRANSITIONAL

## Section 350. Repeal

(1) The following laws and any regulations, rules, or other subsidiary legislation made under them are repealed (the "repealed legislation):

Income Tax Act 19\*\* Capital Gains Tax Act 19\*\*

(2) Any right or privilege acquired by a <u>person</u> under the repealed legislation ceases to exist on the date this Act comes into effect under section 351 unless it is expressly provided in section 351 or in the <u>regulations</u> that the right or privilege is to remain in existence.

#### Section 351. Effective Date and Transition

- (1) Subject to this section, this Act comes into effect for <u>tax years</u> commencing on or after 1 January 20\*\*.
- (2) The repealed legislation continues to apply for <u>tax years</u> prior to <u>tax years</u> in which this Act comes into effect.
- (3) All appointments made under the repealed legislation and subsisting at the date this Act comes into effect are deemed to be appointments made under this Act.
- (4) Any <u>international agreement</u> made by Symmetrica that is effective at the time this Act comes into effect continues to have effect under this Act.
- (5) All blank forms and other <u>documents</u> used in relation to the repealed legislation may continue to be used under this Act, and all references in those forms and <u>documents</u> to provisions of and expressions appropriate to the repealed legislation are taken to refer to the corresponding provisions and expressions of this Act.
- (6) A reference in this Act to-
  - (a) a previous <u>tax year</u> includes, where the context requires, a reference to a tax year under the repealed legislation; and
  - (b) this Act or to a provision of this Act includes, where the context requires, a reference to the repealed legislation or to a corresponding provision of the repealed legislation, respectively.
- (7) Division V of Part V (relating to non-compliance) applies to <u>tax due</u> and to offences committed on or after 1 January 20\*\*.

- (8) Division IV of Part VI (relating to administrative review) applies with respect to reviewable decisions made on or after 1 January 20\*\*.
- (9) Subject to section 40(4), (6), (7), and (8), a <u>person</u> whose <u>tax year</u> under the repealed legislation is a period of twelve months other than the calendar year is treated as having been granted approval by the <u>Commissioner</u> under section 40(3) to use that <u>tax year</u> under this Act.
- (10) The <u>Minister</u> may make <u>regulations</u> with respect to transitional measures related to the implementation of this Act.
- (11) For the purposes of this section, "repealed legislation" means the laws, regulations, rules, or other subsidiary legislation repealed by section 350.